



(12) **EUROPEAN PATENT SPECIFICATION**

- (45) Date of publication and mention of the grant of the patent:  
**26.05.2004 Bulletin 2004/22**
- (51) Int Cl.7: **C07D 335/20**, C07D 285/06,  
C07D 307/68
- (21) Application number: **99963022.1**
- (86) International application number:  
**PCT/US1999/028839**
- (22) Date of filing: **06.12.1999**
- (87) International publication number:  
**WO 2000/034260 (15.06.2000 Gazette 2000/24)**

(54) **ALPHA-METHYLBENZYL-CONTAINING THIOUREA INHIBITORS OF HERPES VIRUSES CONTAINING A PHENYLENEDIAMINE GROUP**

ALPHA-METHYLBENZYL-ENTHALTENDE THIOHARNSTOFFE ALS INHIBITOREN VON HERPES-VIREN MIT EINER PHENYLENEDIAMINGRUPPE

THIO-UREES ALPHA-METHYLBENZYLEES PORTEUSES D'UN GROUPE PHENYLENE-DIAMINE ET INHIBITRICES DES VIRUS DE L'HERPES

- (84) Designated Contracting States:  
**AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LU MC NL PT SE**  
Designated Extension States:  
**AL LT LV RO SI**
- (30) Priority: **09.12.1998 US 208902**
- (43) Date of publication of application:  
**04.10.2001 Bulletin 2001/40**
- (73) Proprietor: **Wyeth**  
**Madison, New Jersey 07940-0874 (US)**
- (72) Inventors:  
• **BLOOM, Jonathan David**  
**Nyack, NY 10960 (US)**  
• **CURRAN, Kevin Joseph**  
**Nyack, NY 10960 (US)**  
• **DIGRANDI, Martin, Joseph**  
**Piermont, NY 10968 (US)**  
• **DUSHIN, Russell, George**  
**Garrison, NY 10524 (US)**  
• **LANG, Stanley, Albert**  
**La Costa, CA 92009 (US)**
- **NORTON, Emily, Boucher**  
**Nyack, NY 10960 (US)**  
• **ROSS, Adma, Antonia**  
**Suffern, NY 10901 (US)**  
• **O'HARA, Bryan, Mark**  
**Norwood, NJ 07648 (US)**
- (74) Representative:  
**Walters, Philip Bernard William et al**  
**Wyeth Laboratories,**  
**Patents & Trade Marks Department,**  
**Huntercombe Lane South,**  
**Taplow**  
**Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 0PH (GB)**
- (56) References cited:  
**EP-A- 0 462 933** **WO-A-96/25157**  
**WO-A-97/11052** **WO-A-97/40028**
- Remarks:  
The file contains technical information submitted after the application was filed and not included in this specification

**Description****Background of the Invention**

5 **[0001]** Eight viruses have been identified which are members of the family Herpesviridae (reviewed in Roizman, B. 1996. Herpesviridae, p. 2221-2230. In B. N. Fields, D. M. Knipe, and P. M. Howley (ed.), Fields Virology, 3rd ed. Lippincott-Raven Publishers, Philadelphia, PA). Each member of this family is characterized by an enveloped virus containing proteinaceous tegument and nucleocapsid, the latter of which houses the viruses' relatively large double-stranded DNA genome (i.e. approximately 80-250 kilobases). Members of the human alphaherpesvirus subfamily are neurotropic and include herpes simplex virus type 1 (HSV-1) and type 2 (HSV-2), and varicella-zoster virus (VZV). The human betaherpesviruses are cytomegalovirus (HCMV), human herpesvirus 6 (HHV-6) and human herpesvirus 7 (HHV-7). The gammaherpesviruses are lymphotropic and include Epstein-Barr virus (EBV) and Kaposi's herpesvirus (HHV-8). Each of these herpesviruses is causally-related to human disease, including herpes labialis and herpes genitalis (HSV-1 and HSV-2 [Whitley, R.J. 1996. Herpes Simplex Viruses, p. 2297-2342. In B. N. Fields, D. M. Knipe, and P. M. Howley (ed.), Fields Virology, 3rd ed. Lippincott-Raven Publishers, Philadelphia, PA]); chicken pox and shingles (VZV [Arvin, A. 1996. Varicella-Zoster Virus, p. 2547-2585. In B. N. Fields, D. M. Knipe, and P. M. Howley (ed.), Fields Virology, 3rd ed. Lippincott-Raven Publishers, Philadelphia, PA]); infectious mononucleosis (EBV [Rickinson, A. B. and Kieff, E. 1996. Epstein-Barr Virus, p. 2397-2446. In B. N. Fields, D. M. Knipe, and P. M. Howley (ed.), Fields Virology, 3rd ed. Lippincott-Raven Publishers, Philadelphia, PA]); pneumonia and retinitis (HCMV [(Britt, W. J., and Alford, C. A. 1996. Cytomegalovirus, p. 2493-2523. In B. N. Fields, D. M. Knipe, and P. M. Howley (ed.), Fields Virology, 3rd ed. Lippincott-Raven Publishers, Philadelphia, PA)]; exanthem subitum (HHV-6 [(Pellet, P. E., and Black, J. B. 1996. Human Herpesvirus 6, p. 2587-2608. In B. N. Fields, D. M. Knipe, and P. M. Howley (ed.), Fields Virology, 3rd ed. Lippincott-Raven Publishers, Philadelphia, PA] and HHV-7 [Frenkel, N., and Roffman, E. 1996. Human Herpesvirus 7, p. 2609-2622. In B. N. Fields, D. M. Knipe, and P. M. Howley (ed.), Fields Virology, 3rd ed. Lippincott-Raven Publishers, Philadelphia, PA]); and Kaposi's sarcoma (HHV-8 [Neipel, F., Albrecht, J.C., and Fleckenstein, B. 1997. Cell-homologous genes in the Kaposi's sarcoma-associated rhadinovirus human herpesvirus 8: determinants of its pathogenicity? J. Virol. 71:4187-92, 1997]). HCMV is considered in more detail below. Following the primary infection, herpesviruses establish latency within the infected individual and remain there for the remainder of his/her life. Periodic reactivation of latent virus is clinically relevant. In the case of HSV, reactivated virus can be transmitted to infants during birth, causing either skin or eye infection, central nervous system infection, or disseminated infection (i.e. multiple organs or systems). Shingles is the clinical manifestation of VZV reactivation. Treatment of HSV and VZV is generally with antiviral drugs such as acyclovir (Glaxo Wellcome), ganciclovir (Roche) and foscarnet (Asta) which target viral encoded DNA polymerase.

35 **[0002]** HCMV is a ubiquitous opportunistic pathogen infecting 50-90% of the adult population (Britt, W. J., and Alford, C. A. 1996. Cytomegalovirus, p. 2493-2523. In B. N. Fields, D. M. Knipe, and P. M. Howley (ed.), Fields Virology, 3rd ed. Lippincott-Raven Publishers, Philadelphia, Pa.). Primary infection with HCMV is usually asymptomatic, although heterophile negative mononucleosis has been observed. The virus is horizontally transmitted by sexual contact, breast milk, and saliva. Intrauterine transmission of HCMV from the pregnant mother to the fetus occurs and is often the cause of serious clinical consequences. HCMV remains in a latent state within the infected person for the remainder of his/her life. Cell-mediated immunity plays a central role in controlling reactivation from latency. Impaired cellular immunity leads to reactivation of latent HCMV in seropositive persons.

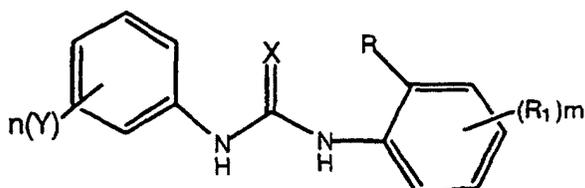
45 **[0003]** HCMV disease is associated with deficient or immature cellular immunity. There are 3 major categories of persons with HCMV disease (reviewed by Britt and Alford, 1996). (1) In immunocompromised (AIDS) patients, HCMV is one of the two most common pathogens causing clinical disease (the other is *Pneumocystis*). The most common manifestation of HCMV in AIDS is retinitis, although infection of other organs including the adrenal glands, lungs, GI tract, and central nervous system are also reported frequently. 90% of AIDs patients have active HCMV infection; 25-40% (~85,000 patients in the United States) have life- or sight-threatening HCMV disease. HCMV is the cause of death in 10% of persons with AIDs. (2) Due to immune system suppression to reduce the risk of graft rejection, HCMV reactivation or reinfection is common amongst kidney, liver, heart, and allogeneic bone marrow transplant patients. Pneumonia is the most common HCMV disease in these patients, occurring in up to 70% of these transplant patients. (3) Congenital infection due to HCMV occurs in 1% of all births, about 40K per year. Up to 25% of these infants are symptomatic for HCMV disease between ages 0-3 years. HCMV disease is progressive, causing mental retardation and neurological abnormalities, in children. Recent studies suggest that treatment with anti-HCMV drugs may reduce morbidity in these children.

55 **[0004]** Several antiviral drugs are currently being marketed (Bron, D., R. Snoeck, and L. Lagneaux. 1996. New insights into the pathogenesis and treatment of cytomegalovirus. Exp. Opin. Invest. Drugs 5:337-344; Crumpacker, C. 1996. Ganciclovir. New Eng. J. Med. 335:721-729; Sachs, S., and F. Alrabiah. 1996. Novel herpes treatments: a review. Exp. Opin. Invest. Drugs 5:169-183). These include: ganciclovir (Roche), a nucleoside analog with hemopoietic cell

toxicity; foscarnet (Astra), a pyrophosphate analog with nephrotoxicity; and cidofovir, Gilead), a nucleoside phosphonate with acute nephrotoxicity. Each of these drugs target the viral-encoded DNA polymerase, are typically administered intravenously due to their low bioavailability, and, as noted above, are the source of significant toxicity. Ganciclovir-resistant mutants which arise clinically are often cross-resistant with cidofovir. Hence, there is a need for safer (i.e. less toxic), orally bioavailable antiviral drugs which are directed against novel viral targets.

**[0005]** Phenyl thioureas are disclosed for use in a variety of pharmaceutical applications. Armistead, et al., WO 97/40028, teaches phenyl ureas and thioureas as inhibitors of the inosine monophosphate dehydrogenase (IMPDH) enzyme which is taught to play a role in viral replication diseases such herpes.

**[0006]** Widdowson, et al., WO 96/25157, teaches phenyl urea and thiourea compounds of the below formula for treating diseases mediated by the chemokine, interleukin-8.

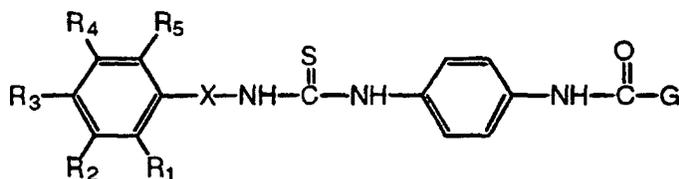


Morin, Jr., et al., U.S. Patent No. 5,593,993 teaches certain phenyl thiourea compounds for treatment of AIDs and the inhibition of the replication of HIV and related viruses.

**[0007]** Therefore, it is an object of this invention to provide compounds, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, to inhibit and/or treat diseases associated with herpes viruses including human cytomegalovirus, herpes simplex viruses, Epstein-Barr virus, varicella-zoster virus, human herpesviruses-6 and -7, and Kaposi herpesvirus.

### Description of the Invention

**[0008]** In accordance with the present invention are provided compounds having the formula:



I

wherein

$R_1$ - $R_5$  are independently selected from hydrogen, alkyl of 1 to 6 carbon atoms, alkenyl of 2 to 6 carbon atoms, alkynyl of 2 to 6 carbon atoms, perhaloalkyl of 1 to 6 carbon atoms, cycloalkyl of 3 to 10 carbon atoms, heterocycloalkyl of 3 to 10 members, aryl, heteroaryl, halogen, -CN, -NO<sub>2</sub>, -CO<sub>2</sub>R<sub>6</sub>, -COR<sub>6</sub>, -OR<sub>6</sub>, -SR<sub>6</sub>, -SOR<sub>6</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>R<sub>6</sub>, -CONR<sub>7</sub>R<sub>8</sub>, -NR<sub>6</sub>N(R<sub>7</sub>R<sub>8</sub>), -N(R<sub>7</sub>R<sub>8</sub>) or -W-Y-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-Z provided that at least one of  $R_1$ - $R_5$  is not hydrogen; or  $R_2$  and  $R_3$  or  $R_3$  and  $R_4$ , taken together form a 3 to 7 membered heterocycloalkyl or 3 to 7 membered heteroaryl;

$R_6$  and  $R_7$  are independently hydrogen, alkyl of 1 to 6 carbon atoms, perhaloalkyl of 1 to 6 carbon atoms, or aryl;  
 $R_8$  is hydrogen, alkyl of 1 to 6 carbon atoms, perhaloalkyl of 1 to 6 carbon atoms, cycloalkyl of 3 to 10 carbon atoms, heterocycloalkyl of 3 to 10 members, aryl or heteroaryl, or

$R_7$  and  $R_8$ , taken together may form a 3 to 7 membered heterocycloalkyl;

W is O, NR<sub>6</sub>, or is absent;

Y is -(CO)- or -(CO<sub>2</sub>)-, or is absent;

Z is alkyl of 1 to 4 carbon atoms, -CN, -CO<sub>2</sub>R<sub>6</sub>, COR<sub>6</sub>, -CONR<sub>7</sub>R<sub>8</sub>, -OCOR<sub>6</sub>, -NR<sub>6</sub>COR<sub>7</sub>, -, -OR<sub>6</sub>, -SR<sub>6</sub>, -SOR<sub>6</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>R<sub>6</sub>, -N(R<sub>7</sub>R<sub>8</sub>) or phenyl;

G is phenyl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from alkyl of 1 to 6 carbon atoms, alkenyl of 2 to 6 carbon atoms, alkynyl of 2 to 6 carbon atoms, perhaloalkyl of 1 to 6 carbon atoms, cycloalkyl of 3 to 10 carbon atoms, heterocycloalkyl of 3 to 10 carbon members, aryl, heteroaryl, halogen,

EP 1 137 645 B1

-CN, -NO<sub>2</sub>, -CO<sub>2</sub>R<sub>6</sub>, -COR<sub>6</sub>, -OR<sub>6</sub>, -SR<sub>6</sub>, -SOR<sub>6</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>R<sub>6</sub>, -CONR<sub>7</sub>R<sub>8</sub>, -NR<sub>6</sub>N(R<sub>7</sub>R<sub>8</sub>), -N(R<sub>7</sub>R<sub>8</sub>) or W-Y-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-Z; or

G is a quinolyl, isoquinolyl or benzofuranyl

X is -(CH)J-;

5 J is alkyl of 1 to 6 carbon atoms, cycloalkyl of 3 to 7 carbon atoms, phenyl or benzyl; and

n is an integer from 1 to 6;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt.

10 **[0009]** In some preferred embodiments of the present invention, R<sub>1</sub>-R<sub>5</sub> are independently, alkyl of 1 to 6 carbon atoms, halogen, perhaloalkyl of 1 to 6 carbon atoms, OR<sub>6</sub> or N(R<sub>7</sub>R<sub>8</sub>). Preferably, 1 to 3 of R<sub>1</sub>-R<sub>5</sub> is not hydrogen. In still more preferred embodiments of the invention R<sub>4</sub> is halogen, cyano or trifluoromethyl.

**[0010]** In some embodiments of the present invention G is substituted. In preferred embodiments of the invention G is 2-fluorophenyl. In other preferred embodiments of the present invention G is benzofuran, isoquinoline or quinoline.

**[0011]** In some embodiments of the present invention X is -CH(J)- where J is C 1-C6 alkyl. Preferably J is methyl.

15 **[0012]** Preferred compounds of the present invention are the following compounds which include pharmaceutical salts thereof.

N-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-benzamide,  
 Isoquinoline-1-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide,  
 20 Isoquinoline-1-carboxylic acid {4-{3-[1-benzofuran-2-yl-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide,  
 Isoquinoline-1-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide,  
 Isoquinoline-1-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-cyano-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide,  
 Benzofuran-2-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide,  
 Benzofuran-2-carboxylic acid {4-{3-[1-benzofuran-2-yl-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide,  
 25 Benzofuran-2-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide,  
 Benzofuran-2-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-cyano-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide,  
 Isoquinoline-3-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide,  
 Isoquinoline-3-carboxylic acid {4-{3-[1-benzofuran-2-yl-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide,  
 Isoquinoline-3-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-cyano-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide,  
 30 Isoquinoline-3-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide,  
 Quinoline-3-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide,  
 Quinoline-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide,  
 Quinoline-6-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide,  
 Quinoline-8-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide,  
 35 N-(4-{3-[1-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-trifluoromethyl-benzamide,  
 2-Cyano-N-(4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide,  
 N-(4-{3-[1-(3-Chloro-4-methoxy-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide,  
 N-{4-[3-(1-Benzofuran-2-yl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide,  
 (S)-N-(4-{3-[1-(4-Bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide,  
 40 N-(4-{3-[(1R)-1-(4-Bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide,  
 N-(4-{3-[1-(4-Dimethylsulfamoyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide,  
 2-Fluoro-N-[4-(3-{1-[4-(piperidine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-ethyl]-thioureido)-phenyl]-benzamide,  
 2-Fluoro-N-{4-[3-((1S)-1-p-tolyl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide,  
 2-Fluoro-N-{4-[3-((1R)-1-p-tolyl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide,  
 45 2-Fluoro-N-{4-[3-((1S)-1-phenyl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide,  
 N-(4-{3-[(1R)-1-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide,  
 N-(4-{3-[(1S)-1-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide,  
 2-Fluoro-N-{4-[3-((1R)-1-phenyl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide,  
 N-(4-{3-[1-(4-Cyano-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-methoxy-benzamide,  
 50 N-{4-[3-(1-Benzofuran-2-yl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-methoxy-benzamide,  
 N-(4-{3-[1-(4-Bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-methoxy-benzamide,  
 3-Cyano-N-(4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide,  
 N-(4-{3-[1-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-4-trifluoromethyl-benzamide,  
 4-Cyano-N-(4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide,  
 55 N-(4-{3-[1-(4-Bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide,  
 N-(4-{3-[(1S)-1-(4-Bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-4-fluoro-benzamide,  
 N-(4-{3-[(1S)-1-(4-Bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-methoxy-benzamide,  
 N-(4-{3-[(1R)-1-(4-Bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-methoxy-benzamide,

2-fluoro-N-(4-({1-[2-fluoro-4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)carbothioyl)amino]phenyl)benzamide, Isoquinoline-1-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[(1S)-1-(4-bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide, Isoquinoline-3-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[(1S)-1-(4-bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide, Isoquinoline-1-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[(1S)-1-(4-chloro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide, Isoquinoline-1-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide, and N-{4-({[(1S)-1-(4-cyanophenyl)ethyl]amino}carbothioyl)amino]phenyl}-1-isoquinolinecarboxamide,

and pharmaceutical salts thereof.

**[0013]** Unless otherwise defined, the terms used herein have the following meanings.

**[0014]** Alkyl as used herein refers to straight or branched chain lower alkyl of 1 to 6 carbon atoms. Exemplary alkyl groups include methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, isobutyl, t-butyl, pentyl and hexyl.

**[0015]** Alkenyl as used herein refers to straight or branched chain lower alkyl of 2 to 6 carbon atoms containing at least one carbon-carbon double bond. Alkenyl includes vinyl groups.

**[0016]** Alkynyl as used herein refers to straight or branched chain lower alkyl of 2 to 6 carbon atoms containing at least one carbon-carbon triple bond.

**[0017]** Cycloalkyl refers to a saturated mono or bicyclic ring system of 3 to 10 carbon atoms. Exemplary cycloalkyl groups include cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl and cycloheptyl. Heterocycloalkyl refers to a saturated mono or bicyclic ring system of 3 to 10 members having 1 to 3 heteroatoms selected from N, S and O, including, but not limited to aziridinyl, azetidiny, imidazolidinyl, morpholinyl, thiomorpholinyl, piperazinyl, pyrazolidinyl, piperidinyl, and pyrrolidinyl.

**[0018]** Aryl, as used herein refers to an aromatic mono or bicyclic ring of 5 to 10 carbon atoms. Exemplary aryl groups include phenyl, naphthyl, and biphenyl.

**[0019]** Heteroaryl as used herein refers to an aromatic mono or bicyclic ring of 5 to 10 members having 1 to 3 heteroatoms selected from N, S or O including, but not limited to thiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, oxazolyl, furyl, indolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzotriazolyl, benzodioxolyl, indazolyl, and benzofuryl. Preferred heteroaryls include quinolyl, isoquinolyl, naphthalenyl, benzofuranyl, benzothienyl, indolyl, pyridyl, pyrazinyl, thienyl, furyl, pyrrolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, isothiazolyl, thiazolyl, pyrazolyl, triazolyl, thiadiazolyl, and imidazolyl

**[0020]** Perhaloalkyl refers to an alkyl group of 1 to 6 carbon atoms in which three or more hydrogens are substituted with halogen.

Phenyl as used herein refers to a 6 membered aromatic ring.

Halogen, as used herein refers to chlorine, bromine, iodine and fluorine.

**[0021]** Carbon number refers to the number of carbons in the carbon backbone and does not include carbon atoms occurring in substituents such as an alkyl or alkoxy substituents.

**[0022]** Where terms are used in combination, the definition for each individual part of the combination applies unless defined otherwise. For instance, alkylcycloalkyl is an alkyl-cycloalkyl group in which alkyl and cycloalkyl are as previously described.

**[0023]** Pharmaceutically acceptable salts are the acid addition salts which can be formed from a compound of the above general formula and a pharmaceutically acceptable acid such as phosphoric, sulfuric, hydrochloric, hydrobromic, citric, maleic, succinic, fumaric, acetic, lactic, nitric, sulfonic, p-toluene sulfonic, methane sulfonic acid, and the like.

**[0024]** The compounds of this invention contain a chiral center, providing for various stereoisomeric forms of the compounds such as racemic mixtures as well as the individual optical isomers. In some preferred embodiments of the present invention the compounds of the present invention are substantially pure optical isomers. By substantially pure is meant the composition contains greater than 75% of the desired isomer and may include no more than 25% of the undesired isomer. In more preferred embodiments the pure optical isomer is greater than 90% of the desired isomer. In some preferred embodiments, when the target is VZV, the (S) isomer is preferred. The individual isomers can be prepared directly or by asymmetric or stereospecific synthesis or by conventional separation of optical isomers from the racemic mixture.

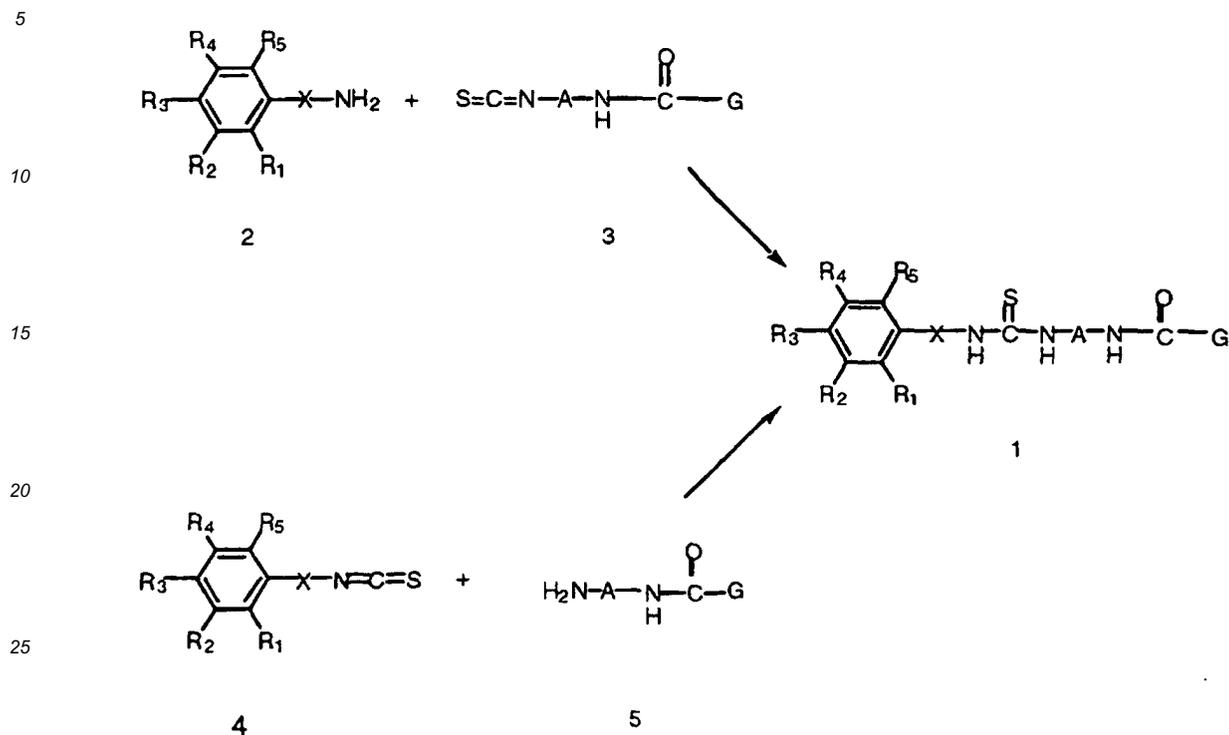
**[0025]** Compounds of the present invention may be prepared by those skilled in the art of organic synthesis employing methods described below which utilize readily available reagents and starting materials unless otherwise described. Compounds of the present invention are thus prepared in accordance with the following schemes.

**[0026]** The novel compounds of the present invention are prepared according to the following reaction schemes.

**[0027]** Referring to Methods 31 (2 and 3, top) and 34 (4 and 5, bottom), reacting appropriately substituted amines 2, wherein the substituents  $R_1$ - $R_5$ , and X are described as above, with appropriately substituted isothiocyanates 3, wherein the substituent G is described above, either neat or in an appropriate solvent such as tetrahydrofuran, acetonitrile, ethyl acetate, dichloromethane, or N,N-dimethylformamide affords the desired thioureas 1. Similarly, reaction of appropriately substituted isothiocyanates 4, wherein the substituents  $R_1$ - $R_5$ , and X are described as above with appropriately substituted anilines 5, wherein the substituent G is described above, in a convenient solvent such as those listed above affords the desired thioureas 1.

Methods 31 and 34

[0028]



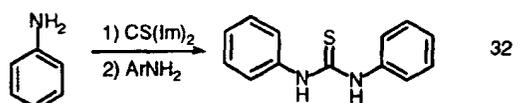
30 **[0029]** Alternatively, appropriately substituted thioureas 1 can be prepared as described by Methods 32 and 33 by reacting anilines 2 and 5, wherein  $R_1$ - $R_5$ , and G are described as above, in the presence of either one molar equivalent of 1,1'-thiocarbonyldiimidazole or 1,1'-carbonyldiimidazole in an appropriate solvent such as dichloromethane and tetrahydrofuran or mixtures thereof or one molar equivalent of 1,1'-thiocarbonyl-di-(1,2,4)-triazole or 1,1'-carbonyl-di-(1,2,4)-triazole in an appropriate solvent such as dichloromethane and tetrahydrofuran or mixtures thereof at room temperature.

35

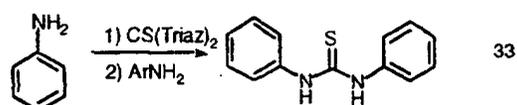
Methods 32, 33

[0030]

40

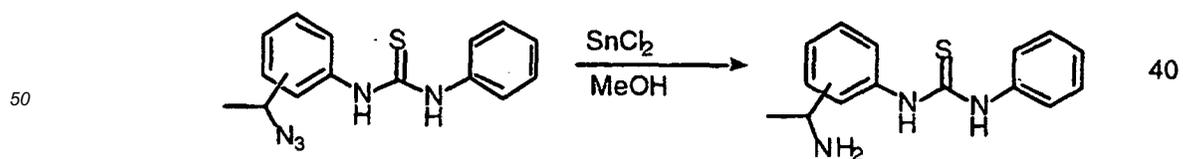
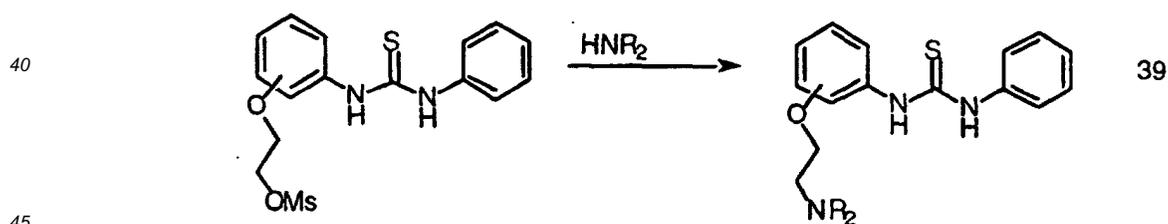
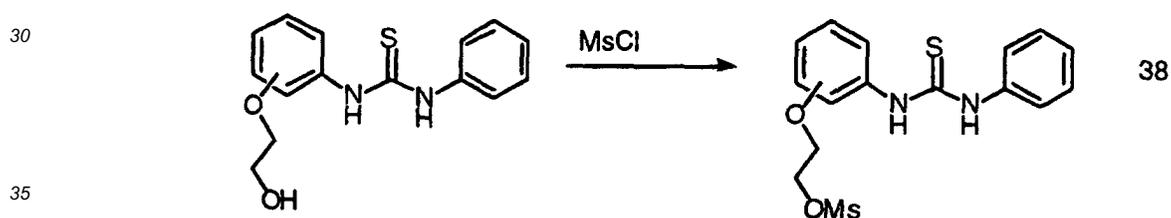
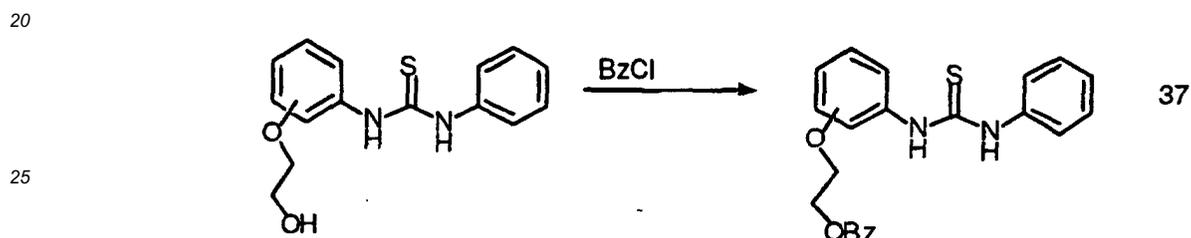
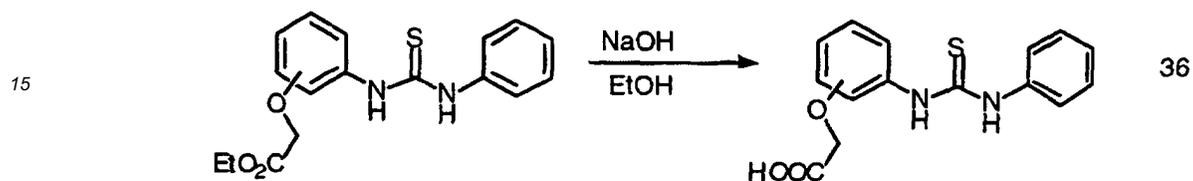
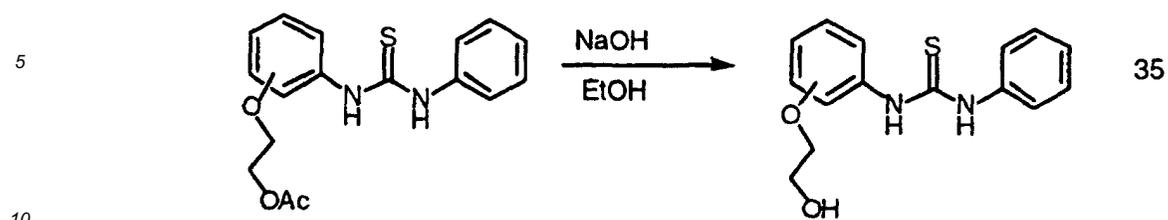


45



50

55 **[0031]** In certain instances, subsequent chemical modification of the final thioureas 1 was required. These methods, Methods 35-39, are summarized below.



55 [0032] Thioureas 1 wherein at least one substituent of  $R_1-R_5$  is 1-hydroxyethoxy or carboxy-methoxy, G is defined as above and X is defined above, may be prepared from the corresponding alkyl esters by alkaline hydrolysis with aqueous sodium or potassium hydroxide in a suitable solvent such as methanol, tetrahydrofuran or mixtures thereof at room temperature in accordance with Methods 35 and 36.

[0033] Thioureas 1 wherein at least one substituent of  $R_1-R_5$  is 1-acyloxyethoxy or methanesulfonyloxyethoxy, G is

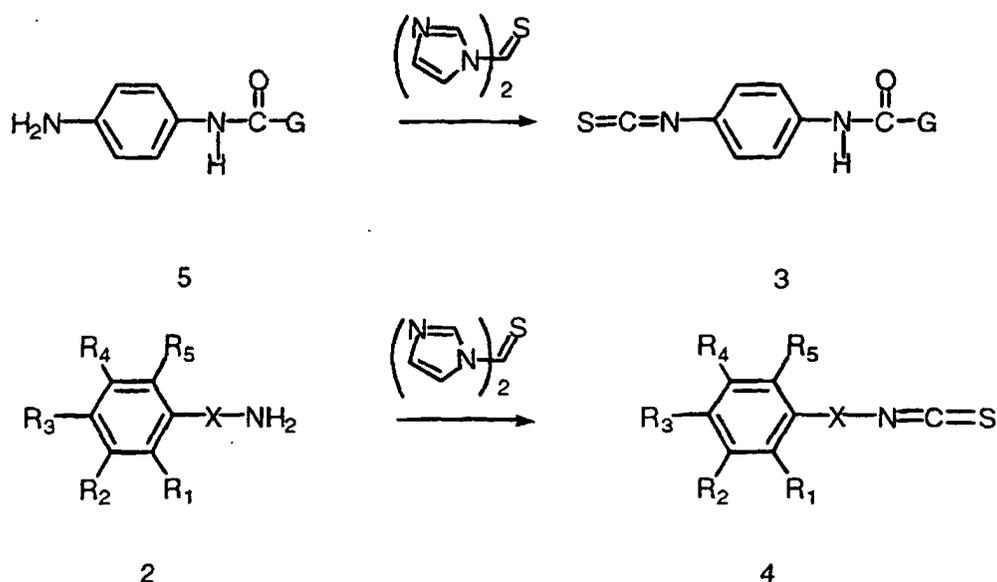
defined as above and X equals a bond, may be prepared from the corresponding 1-hydroxyethoxy derivative by acylation with appropriate acylating agents such as benzoic acid chloride or methanesulfonic acid chloride in the presence of a suitable tertiary amine base such as triethylamine or diisopropylethylamine in a suitable solvent such as dichloromethane or the like at room temperature in accordance with Methods 37 and 38.

**[0034]** Thioureas 1 wherein at least one substituent of R<sub>1</sub>-R<sub>5</sub> is 1-aminoethoxy, G is defined as above and X equals a bond, may be prepared from the corresponding 1-methanesulfonyloxy-ethoxy derivative by reaction with an appropriate secondary amine such as dimethylamine in a suitable solvent mixture such as tetrahydrofuran and water or the like at room temperature in accordance with Method 39.

**[0035]** Thioureas 1 wherein at least one substituent of R<sub>1</sub>-R<sub>5</sub> is 1-aminoalkyl, G is defined as above and X equals a bond, may be prepared from the corresponding 1-azidoalkyl derivative by reaction with stannous chloride in a suitable solvent such as methanol, ethanol or the like at room temperature in accordance with Method 40.

**[0036]** The intermediate isothiocyanates 3 and 4 shown above in Methods 31 and 34 are prepared in accordance with Method 41 (below) essentially according to the procedures of Staab, H.A. and Walther, G. *Justus Liebigs Ann. Chem.* 657, 104 (1962)) by reacting appropriately substituted amines 5 or 2, respectively, wherein R<sub>1</sub>-R<sub>5</sub> and G are described above and X is defined above, with one molar equivalent of 1,1'-thiocarbonyldiimidazole in an appropriate solvent such as dichloromethane and tetrahydrofuran or mixtures thereof.

## Method 41

**[0037]**

**[0038]** The intermediates 2 and 5 may be prepared according to the following protocols:

**[0039]** According to Methods 1A-1G, amines 2, wherein R<sub>1</sub>-R<sub>5</sub> are defined above and X is defined above and amines 5 may be prepared by reduction of the appropriately substituted nitrobenzenes according to a variety of procedures known to those skilled in the art and described in R. J. Lindsay, *Comprehensive Organic Chemistry* (ed. Sutherland), Volume 2, Chapter 6.3.1, Aromatic Amines, 1979. Such procedures include the reduction of nitrobenzenes to form anilines upon exposure to:

- iron powder and a strong acid, such as hydrochloric acid (Methods 1A) either neat or in alcohol solvent such as methanol or ethanol, at temperatures ranging from room temperature to the refluxing temperature of the solvent, or;
- iron powder and glacial acetic acid (Method 1B), either neat or in alcohol solvent such as methanol or ethanol, at temperatures ranging from room temperature to the refluxing temperature of the solvent, or;
- iron powder and aqueous ammonium chloride (Method 1C), either neat or in alcohol solvent such as methanol or ethanol, at temperatures ranging from room temperature to the refluxing temperature of the solvent, or;
- tin and a strong mineral acid, such as hydrochloric acid (Method 1D), either neat or in alcohol solvent such as methanol or ethanol, at temperatures ranging from room temperature to the refluxing temperature of the solvent, or;

e) when  $R_1$ - $R_5$  are selected from Cl, Br, I,  $-(OSO_2)-CF_3$ , or  $-(OSO_2)-1-(4\text{-methylphenyl})$ , by catalytic reduction such as with hydrogen and palladium on carbon (Method 1E) in an appropriate solvent such as methanol, ethanol, or ethyl acetate, under one or more atmospheres of pressure or;

f) when  $R_1$ - $R_5$  and  $R_9$ - $R_{12}$  are selected from Cl, Br, I,  $-(OSO_2)-CF_3$ , or  $-(OSO_2)-1-(4\text{-methylphenyl})$ , by catalytic reduction such as with cyclohexene and palladium on carbon (Method 1F) in an appropriate solvent such as methanol or ethanol, at temperatures ranging from room temperature to the refluxing temperature of the solvent, or;

g) aqueous sodium hydrosulfite in alcohol solvent at temperatures ranging from room temperature to the refluxing temperature of the solvent (Method 1G).

**[0040]** Alternatively, according to Methods 3A-3C, amines 2, wherein  $R_1$ - $R_5$  are defined above and X is defined above and anilines 5, above may be prepared by the cleavage of the aniline nitrogen-carbon bond of amide and carbamate derivatives of these anilines according to a variety of procedures known to those skilled in the art and described in Greene, Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis volume 2, Chapter 7, 1991, and references therein. Such procedures include:

a) the exposure of appropriately substituted arylamino-tert-butyl-carbamates to a strong acid such as trifluoroacetic acid (Method 3A) either neat or in an appropriate solvent such as dichloromethane at temperatures between  $0^\circ\text{C}$  and room temperature, or;

b) the exposure of appropriately substituted arylamino-(2-trimethylsilylethyl)-carbamates to a fluoride ion source such as tetrabutylammonium fluoride or potassium fluoride (Method 3B) in aqueous acetonitrile or tetrahydrofuran or mixtures thereof at temperatures ranging from room temperature to the reflux temperature of the solvent, or;

c) the exposure of appropriately substituted arylamino-trifluoroacetamides to a strong base such as sodium or potassium hydroxide or sodium or potassium carbonate in an alcohol solvent such as methanol or ethanol (Method 3C) at temperatures ranging from room temperature to the reflux temperature of the solvent.

**[0041]** Alternatively, according to Method 11, amines 2, wherein  $R_1$ - $R_5$  are defined above, and X equals a bond and at least one substituent of  $R_1$ - $R_5$  is defined as vinyl, may be prepared by the palladium catalyzed coupling of a vinyl trialkyltin reagent, such as tributylvinyltin, with an appropriately substituted bromo- or iodo-aniline, for example 3-chloro-4-iodo-aniline, employing a palladium catalyst, such as tris(dibenzylideneacetone)-bipalladium, and a ligand, such as triphenylarsine, in a suitable solvent such as tetrahydrofuran or N-methylpyrrolidinone, at temperatures ranging from room temperature to the reflux temperature of the solvent, essentially according to the procedures of V. Farina and G. P. Roth in Advances in Metal-Organic Chemistry, Vol. 5, 1-53, 1996 and references therein.

**[0042]** Alternatively, according to Method 42, amines 2, wherein  $R_1$ - $R_5$  are defined above and X is defined above and at least one substituent of  $R_2$  or  $R_4$  is defined as dialkylamino, may be prepared by the palladium catalyzed amination of an appropriately substituted 3- or 5-bromo- or iodo-aniline, for example 3-amino-5-bromobenzotrifluoride, by secondary amines under conditions which employ a palladium catalyst, such as bis(dibenzylideneacetone)palladium, and a ligand, such as tri-*o*-tolylphosphine, and at least two molar equivalents of a strong base, such as lithium bis-(trimethylsilyl)amide in a sealed tube, in a suitable solvent such as tetrahydrofuran or toluene, at temperatures ranging from room temperature to  $100^\circ\text{C}$ , essentially according to the procedures of J.F. Hartwig and J. Louie *Tetrahedron Letters* 36 (21), 3609 (1995).

**[0043]** Alternatively, according to Method 43, amines 2, wherein  $R_1$ - $R_5$  are defined above and X equals a bond and at least one substituent of  $R_2$  or  $R_4$  is defined as alkyl, may be prepared by the palladium catalyzed alkylation of an appropriately substituted 3- or 5-bromo- or iodo-aniline, for example 3-amino-5-bromobenzotrifluoride by alkenes under conditions which employ a palladium catalyst such as [1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]palladium(II) chloride-dichloromethane complex and in the presence of 9-borabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane and a suitable base such as aqueous sodium hydroxide in a suitable solvent such as tetrahydrofuran or the like at temperatures ranging from room temperature to the reflux temperature of the solvent.

**[0044]** The acyl and carbamoyl amine derivatives utilized as starting materials in Methods 3A-3C may be prepared by the derivatization of the corresponding amines as described in Methods 2A-2G according to a variety of procedures known to those skilled in the art and described in Greene, Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis volume 2, Chapter 7, 1991, and references therein. Such procedures include:

a) the reaction of an appropriately substituted amine with di-tert-butyl-dicarbonate (Method 2A) in the presence or absence of one or more molar equivalents of a tertiary amine such as triethylamine or N,N-diisopropylethylamine in a suitable solvent such as acetone, tetrahydrofuran, dimethylformamide, dichloromethane, and the like, at temperatures ranging from room temperature to the reflux temperature of the solvent to produce the corresponding arylamino-tert-butyl-carbamate, or;

b) the reaction of an appropriately substituted aniline with 1-[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxycarbonyl-oxy]benzotriazole

(Method 2B) in the presence of a tertiary amine such as triethylamine or diisopropylethylamine in a suitable solvent such as dimethylformamide at room temperature to produce the corresponding arylamino-(2-trimethylsilylethyl)-carbamate, or;

5 c) the reaction of an appropriately substituted aniline with a carboxylic acid chloride or acid anhydride (Method 2C) either neat or in an appropriate solvent such as tetrahydrofuran, dimethylformamide, dichloromethane, pyridine and the like, in the presence of one or more molar equivalents of a tertiary amine base such as triethylamine or N, N-diisopropylethyl-amine to produce the corresponding arylaminoamide, or;

10 d) the reaction of an appropriately substituted nitro aniline with a carboxylic acid chloride (Method 2D) in the absence of one or more molar equivalents of a tertiary amine base such as triethylamine or N,N-diisopropylethylamine either neat or in an appropriate solvent such as tetrahydrofuran, 1,4-dioxane and the like at temperatures ranging from room temperature to the reflux temperature of the solvent to produce the corresponding nitro arylaminoamide, or;

15 e) the reaction of an appropriately substituted aniline with a carboxylic acid (Method 2E) in the presence of a coupling agent such as benzotriazole-1-yloxy-tris-(dimethylamino)-phosphonium hexafluorophosphate, 2-(1H-benzotriazole-1-yloxy)-1,1,3,3-tetra-methyluronium hexafluorophosphate, dicyclohexyl carbodiimide and the like and in the presence of a tertiary amine such as triethylamine or diisopropylethylamine in a suitable solvent such as dichloromethane, dimethylformamide and the like, at room temperature to produce the corresponding arylaminoamide, or;

20 f) the reaction of an appropriately protected aniline such as an arylamino-tert-butyl-carbamate or the like in which at least one substituent of  $R_1$ - $R_{12}$  is defined as  $-W-Y-(CH_2)_n-Z$  wherein W, Y, and Z are defined as above, with a carboxylic acid anhydride (Method 2F) in the presence of a suitable base such as pyridine in an appropriate such as dichloromethane, dimethylformamide or the like at temperatures ranging from 0°C to room temperature to produce the corresponding carboxylic acid ester, or;

25 g) the reaction of an appropriately substituted aniline in which at least one substituent of  $R_1$ - $R_5$  is defined as hydroxyl with di-tert-butyl-dicarbonate (Method 2G) in the absence of one or more molar equivalents of a tertiary amine such as triethylamine or N,N-diisopropylethylamine in a suitable solvent such as acetone, tetrahydrofuran, dimethylformamide, dichloromethane, and the like, at temperatures ranging from room temperature to the reflux temperature of the solvent to produce the corresponding arylamino-tert-butyl-carbamate.

30 **[0045]** Nitrobenzene intermediates that are ultimately converted to amines 2 and 5 by methods shown above in Methods 1A-1G may be prepared in accordance with Methods 4A, 4C, 4E-4F.

35 **[0046]** Referring to Methods 4A, 4C, and 4E-4H, the nitrobenzene intermediates which are ultimately converted into amines 2,  $R_2$  and  $R_4$  are defined above and  $R_1$ ,  $R_3$ , and/or  $R_5$  are defined as alkoxy, thioalkoxy, alkylsulfenyl, alkyl-sulfinyl, and dialkylamino may be prepared by the nucleophilic displacement of appropriately substituted 2-, 4-, and/or 6-fluoro-, chloro-, bromo-, iodo-, trifluoromethylsulfonyl-, or (4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl-substituted nitrobenzenes by methods which include the following:

40 a) reaction of alcohols with appropriately substituted 2- or 4- halo- or sulfonate esters of nitrobenzenes or benzonitriles (Method 4A) either neat or in an appropriate solvent such as tetrahydrofuran, dioxane, acetonitrile, N,N-dimethylformamide or dimethylsulfoxide in the presence or absence of one or more molar equivalents of a base such as sodium carbonate, potassium carbonate, sodium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide, sodium hydride, potassium hydride, or the like, at temperatures ranging from room temperature to the reflux temperature of the solvent;

45 b) reactions of preformed sodium, lithium, or potassium phenoxides with appropriately substituted 2- or 4- halo- or sulfonate esters of nitrobenzenes or benzonitriles (Method 4H) either neat or in an appropriate solvent such as tetrahydrofuran, dioxane, acetonitrile, N,N-dimethylformamide or dimethylsulfoxide, at temperatures ranging from room temperature to the reflux temperature of the solvent, or;

50 c) reaction of ammonia, primary or secondary amines with appropriately substituted 2- or 4-halo- or sulfonate esters of nitrobenzenes or benzonitriles (Methods 4C,F) either neat or in an appropriate solvent such as tetrahydrofuran, dioxane, acetonitrile, N,N-dimethyl-formamide or dimethylsulfoxide, at temperatures ranging from room temperature to the reflux temperature of the solvent;

d) reaction of preformed sodium, lithium, or potassium salts of amines with appropriately substituted 2- or 4- halo- or sulfonate esters of nitrobenzenes or benzonitriles (Method 4G) in an appropriate solvent such as tetrahydrofuran at temperatures ranging from 0°C to the reflux temperature of the solvent, or;

55 e) reaction of sodium sulfide with appropriately substituted 2- or 4- halo- or-sulfonate esters of nitrobenzenes or benzonitriles either neat or in an appropriate solvent such as tetrahydro-furan, dioxane, acetonitrile, N,N-dimethylformamide or dimethylsulfoxide, at temperatures ranging from room temperature to the reflux temperature of the solvent, followed by the addition of an alkyl halide directly to the reaction mixture (Method 4E).

**[0047]** Alternatively, referring to Methods 5C and 6, the nitrobenzene intermediates which are ultimately converted into amines 2, wherein at least one substituent  $R_1$ - $R_5$  is defined as alkoxy may be prepared from the corresponding substituted hydroxy-nitrobenzenes by methods which include the following:

- 5 a) reaction of the hydroxy-nitrobenzene with an alkyl halide or dialkyl sulfonate ester (Method 5C) in the presence of a base, such as potassium carbonate, sodium carbonate, potassium hydroxide, sodium hydroxide, potassium hydride, or sodium hydride, in an appropriate solvent such as acetone, N,N-dimethylformamide, tetrahydrofuran or dimethylsulfoxide at temperatures ranging from room temperature to the reflux temperature of the solvent, or;
- 10 b) reaction of the hydroxy-nitrobenzene with an alkyl alcohol, triphenylphosphine, and a dialkylazodicarboxylate reagent (Method 6), such as diethylazodicarboxylate, in an anhydrous aprotic solvent such as diethyl ether or tetrahydrofuran at temperatures ranging from 0°C to the reflux temperature of the solvent, essentially according to methods described in Mitsunobu, O, Synthesis 1981, 1 and references therein.

**[0048]** In addition, referring to Method 5A and 5E, the carbamoyl amine derivatives utilized as starting materials in Methods 3A-3C which are ultimately converted into amines 2, wherein at least one substituent  $R_1$ - $R_5$  is defined as alkoxy may be prepared from the corresponding substituted hydroxy arylamino-tert-butyl-carbamate by reaction with alkyl halides, trifluoromethane-sulfonates, 4-methylbenzenesulfonates, dialkylsulfonate, ethylene carbonate and the like in the presence of a suitable base such as potassium carbonate in an appropriate solvent such as acetone, toluene, or N,N-dimethylformamide at temperatures ranging from room temperature to the reflux temperature of the solvent.

20 **[0049]** Alternatively, referring to Methods 7A-G, the nitrobenzene intermediates which are ultimately converted into amines 2,  $R_1$  and/or  $R_3$  is alkoxy, and  $R_2$  and/or  $R_4$  is a halogen, and X equals a bond, may be prepared by standard halogenation reactions which include the following:

- 25 a) reaction of a 2- or 4- hydroxy-nitrobenzene with aqueous sodium hypochlorite (Methods 7A and 7B), at room temperature or;
- b) reaction of a 2-hydroxy-4-methoxy or 2,4-dimethoxynitrobenzene (Method 7C and 7D) with bromine in suitable solvent such as chloroform, dichloromethane, glacial acetic acid or the like in the presence or the absence of silver trifluoroacetate at room temperature, or;
- 30 c) reaction of a 2,4-dimethoxynitrobenzene (Method 7E) with benzyltrimethylammonium dichloroiodate in the presence of anhydrous zinc chloride in a suitable solvent such as glacial acetic acid, at room temperature or;
- d) reaction of a 2-hydroxy-4-methoxynitrobenzene (Method 7F) with benzyltrimethyl-ammonium dichloroiodate in the presence of sodium bicarbonate in a suitable solvent mixture such as dichloromethane and methanol, at room temperature or;
- 35 e) reaction of a 2,4-dimethoxynitrobenzene (Method 7G) with 3,5-dichloro-1-fluoropyridine triflate in a suitable solvent such as tetrachloroethane, at a temperature ranging from room temperature to the reflux temperature of the solvent.

**[0050]** Referring to Method 8, the nitrobenzene intermediates which are ultimately converted into amines 2, wherein  $R_4 = -CF_3$ , and  $R_1$ - $R_3$  and  $R_5$ - $R_8$  are defined as above and X equals a bond may be prepared from the corresponding substituted 4-iodo-nitrobenzenes by reaction with trimethyl(trifluoromethyl)silane in the presence of cuprous iodide and potassium fluoride in a suitable solvent such as N,N-dimethylformamide or the like at a temperature ranging from room temperature to the reflux temperature of the solvent in a sealed reaction vessel.

45 **[0051]** Referring to Methods 19A and 19B, the nitrobenzene intermediates which are ultimately converted into amines 2, wherein  $R_4 = -HNC(=O)CH_2NR_7R_8$  or  $-HNC(=O)CH_2SR_6$ , and  $R_1$ - $R_3$  and  $R_5$  are defined as above and X equals a bond may be prepared from the corresponding substituted 4-(N-chloroacetyl)-nitroaniline by reaction with either a suitable secondary amine such as dimethylamine, morpholine or the like in a suitable solvent such as tetrahydrofuran and/or water mixtures at temperatures ranging from room temperature to the reflux temperature of the solvent or by reaction with an appropriate thiol in the presence of a suitable base such as sodium or potassium carbonate or the like in a suitable solvent such as tetrahydrofuran, 1,4-dioxane or the like at temperatures ranging from room temperature to the reflux temperature of the solvent.

50 **[0052]** Referring to Method 25, the nitrobenzene intermediates which are ultimately converted into amines 2, wherein at least one substituent of  $R_1$ - $R_5$  is defined as triflate and X equals a bond may be prepared from the corresponding phenol by reaction with trifluoromethane-sulfonic anhydride in the presence of a tertiary amines such as triethylamine or diisopropyl-ethylamine or the like in a suitable solvent such as dichloromethane at temperatures ranging from 0°C to room temperature.

55 **[0053]** Referring to Methods 9, 9B, and 10, the carbamoyl amine derivatives utilized as starting materials in Methods 3A-3C which are ultimately converted into amines 2, wherein at least one substituent  $R_1$ - $R_5$  is defined as either alkyl-sulfonyl or alkylsulfinyl, may be prepared by reaction of the appropriate 4-alkylthio acylarylamino or carbamoyl arylami-

no derivative with an appropriate oxidizing agent such as dimethyloxirane or sodium periodate in a suitable solvent mixture such as acetone and dichloromethane or water at room temperature.

**[0054]** Referring to Method 12, the carbamoyl amine derivatives utilized as starting materials in Methods 3A-3C which are ultimately converted into amines 2, wherein  $R_4$  is defined as 1-hydroxyethyl and  $R_1$ - $R_3$  and  $R_5$  are defined as above and X equals a bond may be prepared by reacting the corresponding 4-vinyl carbamoyl aniline with sodium borohydride in the presence of mercuric acetate in a suitable solvent such as tetrahydrofuran, 1,4-dioxane or the like and water at room temperature.

**[0055]** Referring to Method 13, the carbamoyl amine derivatives utilized as starting materials in Methods 3A-3C which are ultimately converted into amines 2, wherein  $R_4$  is defined as 2-hydroxyethyl and  $R_1$ - $R_3$  and  $R_5$  are defined as above and X is a bond, may be prepared by reacting the corresponding 4-vinyl carbamoyl aniline with sodium borohydride in the presence of glacial acetic acid in a suitable solvent such as tetrahydrofuran, 1,4-dioxane or the like at temperatures ranging from 0°C to room temperature.

**[0056]** Referring to Method 14, the carbamoyl amine derivatives utilized as starting materials in Methods 3A-3C which are ultimately converted into amines 2, wherein  $R_4$  is defined as 1-azidoethyl and  $R_1$ - $R_3$  and  $R_5$  are defined as above and X is defined above, may be prepared by reacting the corresponding 4-(1-hydroxyethyl) carbamoyl aniline with hydrazoic acid in the presence of a dialkylazodicarboxylate such as diethylazodicarboxylate and triphenylphosphine in a suitable solvent mixture such as tetrahydrofuran and dichloromethane at temperatures ranging from 0°C to room temperature.

**[0057]** Referring to Method 15, the carbamoyl amine derivatives utilized as starting materials in Methods 3A-3C which are ultimately converted into amines 2, wherein  $R_4$  is defined as 3-dimethylaminoprop-1-ynyl and  $R_1$ - $R_3$  and  $R_5$  are defined as above and X is defined above, may be prepared by reacting the corresponding 4-iodocarbamoyl aniline with 1-dimethylamino-2-propyne in a suitable tertiary amine solvent such as triethylamine or diisopropylethylamine in the presence of bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II) chloride and cuprous iodide at temperatures ranging from room temperature to the reflux temperature of the solvent.

**[0058]** Referring to Method 16, the carbamoyl amine derivatives utilized as starting materials in Methods 3A-3C which are ultimately converted into amines 2, wherein  $R_4$  is defined as 3-dimethylaminoacryloyl and  $R_1$ - $R_3$  and  $R_5$  are defined as above and X equals a bond, may be prepared by reacting the corresponding 4-(3-dimethylaminoprop-1-ynyl) carbamoyl aniline with a suitable peracid such as 3-chloroperoxybenzoic acid in a suitable solvent mixture such as dichloromethane and methanol at temperatures ranging from 0°C to room temperature.

**[0059]** Referring to Methods 17 and 18, the carbamoyl amine derivatives utilized as starting materials in Methods 3A-3C which are ultimately converted into amines 2, wherein  $R_4$  is defined as either 4-isoxazol-5-yl or 4-(1H-pyrazol-3-yl) and  $R_1$ - $R_3$  and  $R_5$  are defined as above and X equals a bond, may be prepared by reacting the corresponding 4-(3-dimethylamino-acryloyl)carbamoyl aniline with either hydroxylamine hydrochloride or hydrazine hydrate in a suitable solvent such as 1,4-dioxane or ethanol and the like at room temperature.

**[0060]** Referring to Method 20, the carbamoyl amine derivatives utilized as starting materials in Methods 3A-3C which are ultimately converted into amines 2, wherein  $R_4 = -\text{HNCO}_2\text{Z}$ , and  $R_1$ - $R_3$ ,  $R_5$ , and Z are defined as above and X equals a bond, may be prepared by reacting the corresponding 4-aminocarbamoyl aniline with 1,1-carbonyl-di-(1,2,4)-triazole and an appropriately substituted alcohol in a suitable solvent mixture such as tetrahydrofuran and dichloromethane and the like at temperatures ranging from room temperature to the reflux temperature of the solvent.

**[0061]** Referring to Methods 26 and 30, the carbamoyl amine derivatives utilized as starting materials in Methods 3A-3C which are ultimately converted into amines 2, wherein at least one substituent of  $R_1$ - $R_5$  is defined as dialkylamino and X is defined above may be prepared by reaction of appropriately substituted aldehydes in the presence of either sodium cyanoboro-hydride or hydrogen gas and 10 % palladium on carbon in a suitable solvent such as water, methanol, tetrahydrofuran mixtures or toluene or the like at room temperature.

**[0062]** Referring to Methods 27 and 28, amines 2 wherein at least one substituent of  $R_1$ - $R_5$  is defined as hydroxy and X is defined above can be prepared by reaction of the corresponding ester such as acetate with an appropriate base such as sodium bicarbonate or sodium hydroxide in a suitable solvent mixture such as methanol-water mixtures at temperatures ranging from room temperature to the reflux temperature of the solvent.

**[0063]** Referring to Method 29, amines 2 wherein at least one substituent of  $R_1$ - $R_5$  is defined as 2-hydroxybenzamido and X is defined above can be prepared by reaction of the corresponding N-(4-aminophenyl)phthalimide with lithium borohydride in an appropriate solvent such as tetrahydrofuran, diethyl ether, or the like at room temperature.

**[0064]** The intermediate amines 2 wherein  $R_1$ - $R_5$  are defined as above and X equals either  $-\text{CH}_2-$  or  $-(\text{CH}_2)_2-$  can be prepared by the following procedures:

- a) reduction of an appropriately substituted benzo- or phenylacetonitrile with borane-dimethylsulfide complex in a suitable solvent such as ethylene glycol dimethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran or the like a temperatures ranging from room temperature to the reflux temperature of the solvent. (Method 44);
- b) reduction under one or more atmospheres of hydrogen in the presence of a suitable catalyst such as 5 % or 10

% palladium on carbon and an acid such as 4-methyl-benzenesulfonic acid, hydrochloric acid or the like in a suitable solvent such as ethylene glycol monomethyl ether, ethyl acetate, ethanol or the like at room temperature. (Method 50);

c) reduction with lithium aluminum hydride in a suitable solvent such as tetrahydrofuran or diethyl ether at temperatures ranging from 0°C to room temperature. (Method 51);

**[0065]** The unsaturated nitro precursors which are utilized as starting materials in Method 51 and are ultimately converted to amines 2 wherein  $R_1-R_5$  are defined as above and X equals  $-(CH_2)_2-$  can be prepared by reaction of an appropriately substituted benzaldehyde with nitro-methane in the presence of ammonium acetate in a suitable solvent such as acetic acid at temperatures ranging from room temperature to the reflux temperature of the solvent. (Method 53); The benzaldehydes, utilized as starting materials in Method 53, can be prepared by diisobutylaluminum hydride reduction of an appropriately substituted benzonitrile. (Method 52) The substituted benzonitriles, utilized as starting materials in Method 52, can be prepared from the corresponding aryl bromide by reaction with copper cyanide in a suitable solvent such as N,N-dimethylformamide at temperatures ranging from room temperature to the reflux temperature of the solvent. (Method 59)

**[0066]** For amines 2, wherein  $R_1-R_5$  is defined as above and X equals either  $-O(CH_2)_2NH_2$  or  $-S(CH_2)_2NH_2$ , the requisite nitrile precursors may be prepared by reaction of an appropriately substituted phenol or thiophenol with bromoacetonitrile in the presence of a suitable base such as potassium carbonate in an appropriate solvent such as acetone at room temperature according to Method 49.

**[0067]** Alternatively, for amines 2, wherein  $R_1-R_5$  are defined as above and X equals  $-(CH_2)_3-$ , the nitrile precursors can be prepared essentially according to the procedure of Wilk, B. *Synthetic Comm.* 23, 2481 (1993), by reaction of an appropriately substituted phenethanol with acetone cyanohydrin and triphenylphosphine in the presence of a suitable azodicarboxylate such as diethyl azodicarboxylate in an appropriate solvent such as diethyl ether or tetrahydrofuran or the like at temperatures ranging from 0°C to room temperature. (Method 54)

**[0068]** Alternatively, intermediate amines 2 wherein  $R_1-R_5$  are defined as above and X equals  $-(CH(CH_3))-$  can be prepared by acid or base catalyzed hydrolysis of the corresponding formamide using an appropriate acid catalyst such as 6N hydrochloric acid or a suitable base catalyst such as 5N sodium or potassium hydroxide in an appropriate solvent mixture such as water and methanol or water and ethanol at temperatures ranging from room temperature to the reflux temperature of the solvent. (Method 46)

**[0069]** The formamide precursors utilized as starting materials in Method 46 and which are ultimately converted into amines 2, are prepared according to Method 45 by treatment of an appropriately substituted acetophenone with ammonium formate, formic acid and formamide at temperatures ranging from room temperature to the reflux temperature of the solvent.

**[0070]** Alternatively, amines 2 wherein  $R_1-R_5$  are defined as above and X equals  $-(CH(CH_3))-$  can be prepared by reduction of an appropriately substituted O-methyl oxime in the presence of sodium borohydride and zirconium tetrachloride in a suitable solvent such as tetrahydrofuran or diethyl ether at room temperature Method 48 essentially according to the procedure of Itsuno, S., Sakurai, Y., Ito, K. *Synthesis* 1988, 995. The requisite O-methyl oximes can be prepared from the corresponding acetophenone by reaction with methoxylamine hydrochloride and pyridine in a suitable solvent such as ethanol or methanol at temperatures ranging from room temperature to the reflux temperature of the solvent. (Method 47)

**[0071]** Amines 2 for which  $R_1-R_5$  are defined as above and X equals  $-CH(J)-$  where J is defined as above, can be prepared by reduction of the appropriately substituted ketone by the methods described above (Methods 45, 47, and 48). These requisite ketones, when not commercially available, can be prepared by reaction of a suitably substituted benzaldehyde with an appropriate organometallic reagent such as phenyllithium, isopropylmagnesium bromide or ethylmagnesium bromide or the like in a suitable solvent such as diethyl ether or tetrahydrofuran at temperatures ranging from -78 °C to 0°C. (Method 57) The resulting alcohols can be oxidized to the corresponding ketone with an appropriate oxidizing agent such as chromium trioxide in aqueous sulfuric acid and acetone or pyridinium chlorochromate or pyridium dichromate in an appropriate solvent such as dichloromethane or the like at room temperature. (Method 58)

**[0072]** The intermediate anilines 5 may be prepared as previously described Method 3A. Thus treating phenyl carbamic acid tert-butyl ester 6, wherein G is described as above, with neat trifluoroacetic acid at room temperature followed by neutralization with aqueous sodium hydroxide affords the desired anilines 5. The requisite carbamic acid esters 6, wherein G is described as above, are prepared as shown in Method 2C by reaction of substituted acid chlorides, 8, where G is described as above, and 4-aminophenylcarbamic acid tert-butyl esters 7 in the presence of triethylamine in an appropriate solvent such as dichloromethane, dimethylsulfoxide, or dimethylformamide or mixtures thereof. Carboxylic acid chlorides 8 are either commercially available or prepared from the corresponding carboxylic acid by reaction with oxalyl chloride in a suitable solvent such as dichloromethane at room temperature.



diates or are comparative Examples.

#### EXAMPLE 1 (METHOD 1A)

##### 5 4-Methoxy-3-trifluoromethyl-phenylamine

[0081] A suspension of 4-methoxy-3-trifluoromethyl-nitrobenzene (2.2 g) and iron powder (1.68 g) in ethanol (35 mL) and water (15 mL) is treated with a solution of concentrated hydrochloric acid (0.42 mL) in ethanol (6 mL) and water (3 mL) and the mixture is heated to reflux for approximately 1 hour. The mixture is then cooled, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting oil is dissolved in ethyl acetate and extracted three times with 5% aqueous hydrochloric acid. The pooled acidic extracts are then cooled in an ice bath and basified with solid potassium carbonate, then extracted with ethyl acetate. These organic extracts are washed with saturated aqueous sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, concentrated under reduced pressure, then passed through a short column of silica gel (ethyl acetate is used as the eluant) to provide the desired compound as an amber oil.

15 [0082] Using the above procedure and appropriate starting materials the following compounds were prepared:

2,6-Dichloro-benzene-1,4-diamine

3-Chloro-4-methylsulfanyl-phenylamine

2,6-Dibromo-benzene-1,4-diamine

20 3-Chloro-4-trifluoromethyl-phenylamine

3-Chloro-4-ethylsulfanyl-phenylamine

4-Methoxy-3-trifluoromethyl-phenylamine

3,5-Dichloro-4-methoxy-2-methyl-phenylamine

5-Chloro-2-ethoxy-4-methoxy-phenylamine

25 5-Chloro-4-ethoxy-2-methoxy-phenylamine

3,5-Diiodo-2,4-dimethoxy-phenylamine

3,5-Dibromo-2,4-dimethoxy-phenylamine

5-Chloro-2-methoxy-4-methyl-phenylamine

2-Chloro-N(1),N(1)-dimethyl-benzene-1,4-diamine

30 3-Chloro-4-piperidin-1-yl-phenylamine

3-Chloro-4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenylamine

N(1)-Benzyl-2-chloro-benzene-1,4-diamine

3-Chloro-4-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-phenylamine

2-Chloro-N(1)-methyl-N(1)-(1-methyl-piperidin-4-yl)-benzene-1,4-diamine

35 2-Chloro-N(1)-methyl-N(1)-(1-methyl-pyrrolidin-3-yl)-benzene-1,4-diamine

2-Chloro-N(1)-methyl-N(1)-phenyl-benzene-1,4-diamine

N(1)-(1-Benzyl-pyrrolidin-3-yl)-2-chloro-N(1)-methyl-benzene-1,4-diamine

2-Chloro-N(1)-cyclopentyl-N(1)-methyl-benzene-1,4-diamine

2-[(4-Amino-2-chloro-phenyl)-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-amino]-ethanol

40 2-Chloro-N(1)-hexyl-N(1)-methyl-benzene-1,4-diamine

2-Chloro-N(1)-isobutyl-N(1)-methyl-benzene-1,4-diamine

2-[(4-Amino-2-chloro-phenyl)-methyl-amino]-ethanol

2-Chloro-N(1)-(3-dimethylamino-propyl)-N(1)-methyl-benzene-1,4-diamine

2-Chloro-N(1)-(2-dimethylamino-ethyl)-N(1)-methyl-benzene-1,4-diamine

45 2-Chloro-N(1)-(2-dimethylamino-ethyl)-benzene-1,4-diamine

N(1)-(1-Benzyl-piperidin-4-yl)-2-chloro-benzene-1,4-diamine

2-Chloro-N(1)-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-N(1)-methyl-benzene-1,4-diamine

2-Chloro-N(1)-(3-dimethylamino-propyl)-benzene-1,4-diamine

N(1)-(1-Benzyl-pyrrolidin-3-yl)-2-chloro-benzene-1,4-diamine

50 3-Chloro-4-(1-methyl-piperidin-4-yloxy)-phenylamine

3-Chloro-4-(2-dimethylamino-ethoxy)-phenylamine

3-Chloro-4-(3-dimethylamino-propoxy)-phenylamine

3-Chloro-4-(1-methyl-pyrrolidin-3-yloxy)-phenylamine

3-Chloro-4-cyclohexyloxy-phenylamine

55

**EXAMPLE 2 (METHOD 1B)****4-Bromo-2,4-dimethoxy-phenylamine**

5 **[0083]** A suspension of 4-bromo-2,4-dimethoxy-nitrobenzene (0.48 g) and iron powder (0.42 g) in acetic acid (10 mL) and ethanol (10 mL) is heated to 120 °C for approximately 5 hours. The mixture is then cooled, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. Water is added and the mixture is cooled in an ice bath and neutralized with solid potassium carbonate and then extracted with dichloromethane. These organic extracts are washed with saturated aqueous sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, concentrated under reduced pressure, then chromatographed over silica gel (20% ethyl acetate in hexanes is used as the eluant) to provide the desired compound as an amber oil.

**EXAMPLE 3 (METHOD 1C)****15 (4-Amino-2,6-dichloro-phenoxy)-acetic acid tert-butyl ester**

**[0084]** A solution of (4-nitro-2,6-dichloro-phenoxy)-acetic acid tert-butyl ester (1 g) in ethanol (17 mL) and water (8.6 mL) is treated with iron powder (0.861 g) and ammonium chloride (86 mg) and the mixture is heated to reflux for approximately 1 hour. The mixture is then filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting oil is partitioned between water and ethyl acetate, and the organic phase is then washed with saturated aqueous sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and concentrated under reduced pressure to provide the desired compound as a pale yellow solid.

**[0085]** Using the above procedure and appropriate starting materials the following compounds were prepared:

25 4-Chloro-benzene-1,2-diamine  
 N-(4-Amino-2-chloro-phenyl)-acetamide  
 (4-Amino-2,6-dichloro-phenoxy)-acetonitrile  
 (4-Amino-2,6-dichloro-phenoxy)-acetic acid tert-butyl ester  
 (2-Amino-4-chloro-5-methoxy-phenoxy)-acetonitrile  
 30 (4-Amino-2-chloro-5-methoxy-phenoxy)-acetic acid methyl ester  
 (4-Amino-2-chloro-5-methoxy-phenoxy)-acetic acid tert-butyl ester  
 (2-Amino-4-chloro-5-methoxy-phenoxy)-acetic acid tert-butyl ester  
 N(1)-Benzyl-4-chloro-5-methoxy-benzene-1,2-diamine  
 N-(4-Amino-2-chloro-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide  
 35 N-(4-Amino-5-chloro-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-acetamide  
 N-(4-Amino-5-chloro-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide  
 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-amino-2-chloro-phenyl)-amide  
 (4-Amino-2-chloro-phenyl)-carbamic acid ethyl ester  
 N-(4-Amino-5-chloro-2-methyl-phenyl)-acetamide  
 40 N-(4-Amino-5-chloro-2-methyl-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide  
 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-amino-5-chloro-2-methyl-phenyl)amide  
 N-(4-Amino-3-chloro-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide  
 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-amino-3-chloro-phenyl)-amide  
 N-(4-Amino-2-chloro-phenyl)-2-dimethylamino-acetamide  
 45 N-(4-Amino-2-chloro-phenyl)-2-piperidin-1-yl-acetamide  
 N-(4-Amino-2-chloro-phenyl)-2-morpholin-4-yl-acetamide  
 N-(4-Amino-2-chloro-phenyl)-methanesulfonamide  
 N-(4-Amino-2-chloro-phenyl)-benzamide  
 N-(4-Amino-2-chloro-phenyl)-2-diethylamino-acetamide  
 50 N-(4-Amino-2-chloro-phenyl)-2-pyrrolidin-1-yl-acetamide  
 N-(4-Amino-2-chloro-phenyl)-2-azepan-1-yl-acetamide  
 N-(4-Amino-2-chloro-phenyl)-2-(2-methyl-piperidin-1-yl)-acetamide  
 N-(4-Amino-2-chloro-phenyl)-2-(3-methyl-piperidin-1-yl)-acetamide  
 3-Chloro-benzene-1,2-diamine  
 55 4-Chloro-N,N-dimethyl-benzene-1,2-diamine

## EXAMPLE 4 (METHOD 1D)

## 3,5-Dichloro-4-phenoxy-phenylamine

5 **[0086]** To a slurry of 3,5-dichloro-4-phenoxy-nitrobenzene (6.1 g) and tin powder (12 g) is added dropwise concentrated hydrochloric acid (60 mL). Ethanol (60mL) is added and the mixture is heated to reflux for approximately 1 hour. The mixture is then cooled in an ice bath and basified by addition of solid sodium hydroxide. The resulting suspension is filtered through a pad of diatomaceous earth and extracted three times with ethyl acetate. The combined organic  
10 extracts are then washed with saturated aqueous sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and concentrated under reduced pressure to provide the desired product as a yellow solid. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate-hexanes provided the product as a pale yellow solid.

**[0087]** Using the above procedure and appropriate starting materials the following compounds were prepared:

1-Furan-2-yl-ethylamine  
15 3-Chloro-4-isopropoxy-phenylamine  
2-Butoxy-5-chloro-4-methoxy-phenylamine  
3,5-Dichloro-2-methoxy-4-methyl-phenylamine  
2-Benzylloxy-5-chloro-4-methoxy-phenylamine  
4-Benzylloxy-5-chloro-2-methoxy-phenylamine  
20 5-Fluoro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenylamine  
(4-Amino-2,6-dichloro-phenoxy)-acetic acid ethyl ester  
3,5-Dichloro-4-phenoxy-phenylamine  
2-(4-Amino-2-chloro-5-methoxy-phenoxy)-acetamide  
(4-Amino-2-chloro-5-methoxy-phenoxy)-acetonitrile  
25 2-(2-Amino-4-chloro-5-methoxy-phenoxy)-ethanol  
2-(4-Amino-2-chloro-5-methoxy-phenoxy)-ethanol  
4-(4-Amino-2-chloro-5-methoxy-phenoxy)-butyronitrile  
4-Amino-2-chloro-5-methoxy-phenol  
2-Amino-4-chloro-5-methoxy-phenol  
30 5-Chloro-4-methoxy-2-morpholin-4-yl-phenylamine  
4-Chloro-5-methoxy-N(1),N(1)-dimethyl-benzene-1,2-diamine  
5-Chloro-4-methoxy-2-piperidin-1-yl-phenylamine  
5-Chloro-4-methoxy-2-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenylamine  
2-Chloro-N(1)-cyclohexyl-N(1)-methyl-benzene-1,4-diamine  
35 N(2)-Benzyl-4-methoxy-benzene-1,2-diamine  
2-(4-Amino-2-chloro-phenoxy)-ethanol  
2-Chloro-N(1)-cyclohexyl-N(1)-ethyl-benzene-1,4-diamine  
4-Butoxy-3-chloro-phenylamine  
(4-Amino-2-chloro-phenoxy)-acetonitrile  
40 2-Chloro-N(1)-cyclohexyl-benzene-1,4-diamine  
2-Chloro-N(1),N(1)-dipropyl-benzene-1,4-diamine  
3-Chloro-4-(2,2,2-trifluoro-ethoxy)-phenylamine  
3-Chloro-4-(octahydro-quinolin-1-yl)-phenylamine  
N(1)-Allyl-2-chloro-N(1)-cyclohexyl-benzene-1,4-diamine  
45 N-(4-Amino-2-methoxy-5-methyl-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide  
Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-amino-2-methoxy-5-methyl-phenyl)amide  
N-(4-Amino-naphthalen-1-yl)-2-fluoro-benzamide  
3-Chloro-N,N-dimethyl-benzene-1,2-diamine  
3-Chloro-4-propoxy-phenylamine  
50 3-Iodo-4-methoxy-phenylamine  
3-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-aniline  
3-Bromo-4-methoxy-phenylamine  
3-Chloro-4-ethoxy-phenylamine

55

**EXAMPLE 5 (Method 1E)****(4-Amino-phenyl)-carbamic acid isobutyl ester**

5 **[0088]** To a solution of N-(4-Nitro-phenyl)-isobutyramide (2.0 g) in 100 mL ethylene glycol monomethyl ether (100 mL) is added 10% palladium on carbon (275 mg). The mixture is hydrogenated for 2 hours at room temperature under 30 psi of hydrogen on a Parr hydrogenation apparatus. The catalyst is then removed by filtration through diatomaceous earth and the filtrate is evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure by azeotrope three times with heptane. Trit-

10 **[0089]** Using the above procedure and appropriate starting materials the following compounds were prepared:

2-Methyl-3H-benzimidazol-5-ylamine  
 N-(4-Amino-phenyl)-formamide  
 1H-Benzimidazol-5-ylamine  
 15 (4-Amino-phenyl)-carbamic acid isobutyl ester  
 N-(4-Amino-phenyl)-isobutyramide  
 N-(5-Amino-pyridin-2-yl)-2-methyl-benzamide  
 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (5-amino-pyridin-2-yl)-amide  
 N-(5-Amino-pyridin-2-yl)-2-fluoro-benzamide  
 20 [6-(2,2,2-Trifluoro-acetylamino)-pyridin-3-yl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 N-(5-Amino-pyridin-2-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-acetamide  
 (4-Amino-benzyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 2-(3,5-Bis-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ethylamine  
 1-tert-Butyl-1H-imidazol-2-ylamine  
 25 3-(3-Dimethylamino-propyl)-5-trifluoromethyl-phenylamine

**EXAMPLE 6 (METHOD 1F)****N-(4-Amino-2-methylphenyl)-2-fluorobenzamide**

30 **[0090]** A mixture of 2-fluoro-N-(2-methyl-4-nitrophenyl)benzamide (4.55 g), cyclohexene (30 mL), ethanol (70 mL), water (30 mL) and 10% palladium on charcoal (3 g) is heated at reflux for 30 minutes. The mixture is filtered through diatomaceous earth and concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting oil is dissolved in 50 mL of ethyl acetate and cooled at 4° C for 12 hours. Filtration provides the product as a tan solid.

35 **[0091]** Using the above procedure and appropriate starting materials the following compounds were prepared:

N-(4-Amino-2-methyl-phenyl)-acetamide  
 2-Methyl-benzoxazol-6-ylamine  
 N-(4-Amino-3-methoxy-phenyl)-acetamide  
 40 2-Acetylamino-5-amino-benzoic acid  
 N-(4-Amino-phenyl)-acetamide  
 [4-(3-Amino-benzoylamino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 [4-(2-Amino-benzoylamino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 N-(4-Amino-2-cyano-phenyl)-acetamide  
 45 N-(4-Amino-2,5-dimethoxy-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide  
 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-amino-2,5-dimethoxy-phenyl)-amide  
 N-(4-Amino-2-cyano-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide  
 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-amino-2-methoxy-phenyl)-amide  
 N-(4-Amino-2-methoxy-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide  
 50 N-(4-Amino-2-methoxy-5-methyl-phenyl)-acetamide  
 N-(4-Amino-2-benzoyl-phenyl)-acetamide  
 N-(4-Amino-2-benzoyl-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide  
 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-amino-2-benzoyl-phenyl)-amide  
 N-(4-Amino-3-methyl-phenyl)-acetamide  
 55 N-(4-Amino-3-methyl-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide  
 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-amino-3-methyl-phenyl)-amide  
 5-Amino-2-[(2-fluorobenzoyl)amino]-N-phenylbenzamide  
 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-amino-2-phenylcarbamoyl-phenyl)amide

N-(4-Amino-naphthalen-1-yl)-acetamide  
 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-amino-naphthalen-1-yl)-amide  
 N-(4-Amino-2-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-acetamide  
 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-amino-2-cyano-phenyl)-amide  
 5 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-amino-2-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-amide  
 N-(4-Amino-2-methyl-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide  
 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-amino-2-methyl-phenyl)-amide  
 5-Amino-2-(2-fluoro-benzoylamino)-benzoic acid  
 5-Amino-2-[(furan-2-carbonyl)-amino]-benzoic acid  
 10 N-(4-Amino-2-cyano-phenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-acetamide  
 N-(4-Amino-3-methyl-phenyl)-2,6-difluoro-benzamide  
 N-(4-Amino-3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-acetamide  
 N-(4-Amino-3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide  
 N-(4-Amino-2-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-acetamide  
 15 N-(4-Amino-2-methoxy-phenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-acetamide  
 N-(4-Amino-2-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-2-fluoro-N-(2-fluoro-benzoyl)-benzamide  
 N-(4-Amino-2-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide

**EXAMPLE 7 (METHOD 1G)**

20

**N-(4-Amino-2-chlorophenyl)-2-thiomorpholino-4-yl-acetamide**

**[0092]** A solution of N-(2-chloro-4-nitrophenyl)-2-thiomorpholino-4-yl-acetamide (3.02 g) in ethanol (200 mL) is added to a solution of sodium thiosulfate (12 g) in water (60 mL). The mixture is heated at reflux for 12 hours, cooled and  
 25 poured into water. The mixture is then extracted with ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate solution is washed twice with saturated aqueous sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous potassium carbonate, filtered through a pad of diatomaceous earth and concentrated under reduced pressure to give an oil. Toluene is added and the solution chilled to give the desired product as a light orange crystalline solid.

**[0093]** Using the above procedure and appropriate starting materials the following compounds were prepared:

30

N-(4-Amino-2-chloro-phenyl)-2-thiomorpholin-4-yl-acetamide  
 N-(4-Amino-2-chloro-phenyl)-2-dipropylamino-acetamide

**EXAMPLE 8 (METHOD 2A)**

35

**(3-Chloro-4-iodo-phenyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester**

**[0094]** To a solution of 3-chloro-4-iodo-aniline (10 g) in tetrahydrofuran (40 mL) containing diiso-propylethylamine (6.9 mL) is added di-tert-butyl-dicarbonate (8.6 g) and the mixture is heated to reflux. After approximately 15 hours  
 40 additional portions of diisopropylethylamine (6.9 mL) and di-tert-butyl-dicarbonate (21 g) is added and heating is continued for approximately 24 hours. The solution is then cooled, concentrated under reduced pressure, diluted with ethyl acetate, and washed successively three times with 5% aqueous hydrochloric acid then once with saturated aqueous sodium chloride. The solution is dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate then concentrated under reduced pressure to provide the desired crude product as a brown oil. Crystallization is induced by addition of hexanes, and the collected  
 45 solid material is recrystallized from hexanes to give the desired product as a white solid.

**[0095]** Using the above procedure and appropriate starting materials the following compounds were prepared:

N<sup>1</sup>-(4-Nitro-benzoyl)-hydrazinecarboxylic acid tert-butyl ester  
 (3-Chloro-4-iodo-phenyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 50 (4-Bromo-3-chloro-phenyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 (3-Chloro-4-vinyl-phenyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 (3-Chloro-4-methylsulfanyl-phenyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 (4-Amino-3-chloro-phenyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 (4-Chloro-2-nitro-phenyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 55 (3-tert-Butoxycarbonylamino-5-chloro-phenyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 (4-Nitro-benzyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 (3-Bromo-5-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 (2-Amino-3-chloro-5-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester

**EXAMPLE 9 (METHOD 2B)****(3-Chloro-4-vinyl-phenyl)-carbamic acid 2-trimethylsilyl-ethyl ester**

5 **[0096]** To a solution of 3-chloro-4-vinyl-phenylamine (3.4 g) in N,N-dimethylformamide (44 mL) containing diisopropylethylamine (5.8 mL) is added 1-[2-(trimethylsilyl)-ethoxycarbonyl-oxy]benzotriazole (7.1 g) and the mixture is stirred at room temperature under an atmosphere of argon for three days. The solution is then diluted with water and extracted three times with diethyl ether. The combined organic extracts are washed successively with water, saturated aqueous sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue is chromatographed over silica gel (10% ethyl acetate in hexanes is used as the eluant) to provide the desired product as a yellow oil.

**EXAMPLE 10 (METHOD 2C)****[4-(2-Fluoro-benzoylamino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester**

**[0097]** To a solution of mono-N-(t-butoxycarbonyl)-1,4-phenylenediamine (1.58 g) and triethylamine (1.50 mL) in 25 mL of dichloromethane is added o-fluorobenzoyl chloride (1.20 g). A solid formed immediately forms and is filtered and washed with fresh solvent to yield a white solid, 1.90 g.

20 **[0098]** Using the above procedure and appropriate starting materials the following compounds were prepared:

N-(3-Methoxy-4-nitro-phenyl)-acetamide

N-(4-Amino-phenyl)-isobutyramide

2,2,2-Trifluoro-N-(2-methoxy-4-nitro-phenyl)-acetamide

25 [4-(2-Methyl-benzoylamino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester

Acetic acid 2-(4-tert-butoxycarbonylamino-phenylcarbamoyl)-phenyl ester

[4-(4-Fluoro-benzoylamino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester

[4-(3-Fluoro-benzoylamino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester

30 [4-(2-Fluoro-benzoylamino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester

[4-(2-Methoxy-benzoylamino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester

[4-(3-Methoxy-benzoylamino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester

[4-(4-Methoxy-benzoylamino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester

[4-(2,2-Dimethyl-propionylamino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester

[4-(2-Bromo-acetyl-amino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester

35 [4-(2,2,2-Trifluoro-acetyl-amino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester

(4-Benzoylamino-phenyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester

(4-Methanesulfonylamino-phenyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester

(4-Phenylacetyl-amino-phenyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester

{4-[(Thiophene-2-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester

40 [4-(3-Nitro-benzoylamino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester

[4-(3-Acetyl-amino-benzoylamino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester

[4-(3-Methanesulfonylamino-benzoylamino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester

Ethyl [3-[[[4-[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]amino]phenyl]amino]carbonyl]-phenyl]carbamate

[4-(2-Trifluoromethyl-benzoylamino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester

45 [4-(2,6-Difluoro-benzoylamino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester

[4-(2-Chloro-benzoylamino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester

[4-(2-Bromo-benzoylamino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester

[4-(2-Nitro-benzoylamino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester

{4-[(Benzo[b]thiophene-2-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester

50 {4-[(Pyridine-4-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester

{4-[(Naphthalene-2-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester

{4-[(Naphthalene-1-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester

{4-[(3-Bromo-thiophene-2-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester

{4-[(Biphenyl-2-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester

55 N-(4-tert-Butoxycarbonylamino-phenyl)-phthalamic acid

[4-(2,3-Difluoro-benzoylamino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester

[4-(2,5-Difluoro-benzoylamino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester

[4-(2,4-Difluoro-benzoylamino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester

EP 1 137 645 B1

[4-(2-Acetylamino-benzoylamino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 [4-(2-Methanesulfonylamino-benzoylamino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 [4-(2,3,4-Trifluoro-benzoylamino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 [4-(2,3,4,5,6-Pentafluoro-benzoylamino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 5 N-(4-tert-Butoxycarbonylamino-phenyl)-isophthamic acid methyl ester  
 2-Methylsulfanyl-N-[4-(2,2,2-trifluoro-acetylamino)-phenyl]-benzamide  
 [4-(3-Benzyloxy-benzoylamino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 [4-(3-Butoxy-benzoylamino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 {4-[(5-Difluoromethyl-furan-2-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 10 {4-[(Thiophene-3-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 {4-[(5-Methyl-furan-2-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 {4-[(5-Bromo-furan-2-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 (4-Hexanoylamino-phenyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 [4-(2-Thiophen-2-yl-acetylamino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 15 {4-[(Pyridine-3-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 {4-[(4-Bromo-furan-2-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 {4-[(Furan-3-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 (4-Phenoxy-carbonylamino-phenyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 {4-[(Benzo[1,3]dioxole-4-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 20 [4-(3-Trifluoromethoxy-benzoylamino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 N-(2,5-Dimethoxy-4-nitro-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide  
 {4-[(Furan-2-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 [4-(2-Phenoxy-acetylamino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 {4-[(5-Nitro-furan-2-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 25 {4-[(5-Chloro-furan-2-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 {4-[(3-Methyl-furan-2-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 [4-(2-Methoxy-acetylamino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 {4-[(4-Furan-3-yl-[1,2,3]thiadiazole-5-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 {4-[(5-tert-Butyl-furan-2-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 30 N-[3-Cyano-4-(2,2,2-trifluoro-acetylamino)-phenyl]-2-fluoro-benzamide  
 Furan-2-carboxylic acid [3-cyano-4-(2,2,2-trifluoro-acetylamino)-phenyl]amide  
 N-(4-Acetylamino-2-cyano-phenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-acetamide  
 2,2,2-Trifluoro-N-(4-nitro-2-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-acetamide  
 N-(4-Acetylamino-2-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-acetamide  
 35 2-Fluoro-N-[4-(2,2,2-trifluoro-acetylamino)-3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl]benzamide  
 Furan-2-carboxylic acid [4-(2,2,2-trifluoro-acetylamino)-3-trifluoromethylphenyl] amide  
 2-Fluoro-N-(2-methyl-benzooxazol-6-yl)-benzamide  
 4-(2-Fluoro-benzoylamino)-2-hydroxy-benzoic acid phenyl ester  
 {4-[(Isoxazole-5-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 40 N-(4-Acetylamino-2-methoxy-phenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-acetamide  
 2-Fluoro-N-[3-methoxy-4-(2,2,2-trifluoro-acetylamino)-phenyl]benzamide  
 2-Fluoro-N-(2-fluoro-benzoyl)-N-(4-nitro-2-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)benzamide  
 {4-[(1H-Pyrazole-4-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 {4-[(1H-Imidazole-4-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 45 {4-[(5-Methyl-[1,2,3]thiadiazole-4-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 {4-[(5-Furan-3-yl-[1,2,3]thiadiazole-4-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 2,2,2-Trifluoro-N-(5-nitro-pyridin-2-yl)-acetamide  
 {4-[(1-Methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 4-(2-Fluoro-benzoylamino)-2-hydroxy-benzoic acid methyl ester  
 50 N-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-oxalamic acid  
 Isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid (4-amino-phenyl)-amide  
 2-Fluoro-N-(4-nitro-benzyl)-benzamide  
 Furan-2-carboxylic acid 4-nitro-benzylamide  
 N-[3-Chloro-5-(2,2,2-trifluoro-acetylamino)-phenyl]-2,2,2-trifluoro-acetamide  
 55 N-(3-Amino-5-chloro-phenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-acetamide  
 [4-(2-Fluoro-benzoylamino)-benzyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 [4-(2,6-Difluoro-benzoylamino)-benzyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 2,6-Difluoro-N-(4-nitro-benzyl)-benzamide

{4-[(Furan-2-carbonyl)-amino]-benzyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 N-(3-Amino-5-chloro-phenyl)-acetamide  
 [4-(3-Chloro-benzoylamino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 [4-(4-Chloro-benzoylamino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 5 [4-(4-Dimethylamino-benzoylamino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 (4-Benzenesulfonylamino-phenyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 [4-(3-Trifluoromethyl-benzoylamino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 2,2,2-Trifluoro-N-(5-nitro-pyrimidin-2-yl)-acetamide

10 **EXAMPLE 11(METHOD 2D)**

**2-Chloro-N-(2-chloro-4-nitrophenyl)acetamide**

15 **[0099]** A solution of 2-chloro-4-nitroaniline (19.0 g) and chloroacetyl chloride (30 mL) in tetrahydrofuran (150 mL) is heated at reflux for 1 hour. The solution is cooled and concentrated under reduced pressure, giving a wet yellow solid. Ether (250 mL) is added and the yellow solid is collected.

**[0100]** Using the above procedure and appropriate starting materials the following compounds were prepared:

20 N-(4-Nitro-3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-acetamide  
 (2-Chloro-4-nitro-phenyl)-carbamic acid ethyl ester  
 2-Acetylamino-5-nitro-benzoic acid  
 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (5-chloro-2-hydroxy-4-nitro-phenyl)-amide  
 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (2-methyl-4-nitro-phenyl)-amide  
 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (2-methoxy-4-nitro-phenyl)-amide  
 25 N-(2-Chloro-4-nitro-phenyl)-benzamide  
 2-Methoxy-N-(4-nitro-phenyl)-acetamide  
 N-(4-Nitro-phenyl)-acrylamide  
 N-(4-Nitro-phenyl)-isobutyramide  
 [4-]acryloylamino)-phenyl]carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 30 (4-Nitro-phenyl)-carbamic acid isobutyl ester  
 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (5-nitro-pyridin-2-yl)-amide  
 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (5-nitro-pyridin-2-yl)-amide  
 2-Fluoro-N-(5-nitro-pyridin-2-yl)-benzamide  
 N-(2-Chloro-4-nitro-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide  
 35 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (2,5-dimethoxy-4-nitro-phenyl)-amide  
 N-(2-Cyano-4-nitro-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide  
 2-Fluoro-N-(2-methoxy-4-nitro-phenyl)-benzamide  
 2-Methyl-N-(5-nitro-pyridin-2-yl)-benzamide  
 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (2-methoxy-5-methyl-4-nitro-phenyl)-amide  
 40 2-Fluoro-N-(2-methoxy-5-methyl-4-nitro-phenyl)-benzamide  
 N-(2-Benzoyl-4-nitro-phenyl)-acetamide  
 N-(2-Benzoyl-4-nitro-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide  
 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (2-benzoyl-4-nitro-phenyl)-amide  
 N-(3-Methyl-4-nitro-phenyl)-acetamide  
 45 2-Fluoro-N-(3-methyl-4-nitro-phenyl)-benzamide  
 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (3-methyl-4-nitro-phenyl)-amide  
 2-Acetylamino-5-nitro-N-phenyl-benzamide  
 2-[(2-Fluorobenzoyl)amino]-5-nitro-N-phenylbenzamide  
 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-nitro-2-phenylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-amide  
 50 2-Fluoro-N-(4-nitro-naphthalen-1-yl)-benzamide  
 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-nitro-naphthalen-1-yl)-amide  
 N-(5-Chloro-2-hydroxy-4-nitro-phenyl)-acetamide  
 N-(5-Chloro-2-hydroxy-4-nitro-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide  
 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (2-chloro-4-nitro-phenyl)-amide  
 55 N-(4-Nitro-2-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-acetamide  
 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (2-cyano-4-nitro-phenyl)-amide  
 2-Fluoro-N-(4-nitro-2-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-benzamide  
 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-nitro-2-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-amide

2-Fluoro-N-(2-methyl-4-nitro-phenyl)-benzamide  
 N-(5-Chloro-2-methyl-4-nitro-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide  
 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (5-chloro-2-methyl-4-nitro-phenyl)-amide  
 2-(2-Fluoro-benzoylamino)-5-nitro-benzoic acid  
 2-[(Furan-2-carbonyl)-amino]-5-nitro-benzoic acid  
 N-(3-Chloro-4-nitro-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide  
 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (3-chloro-4-nitro-phenyl)-amide  
 2,6-Difluoro-N-(3-methyl-4-nitro-phenyl)-benzamide  
 2-Fluoro-N-(4-nitro-3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-benzamide  
 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-nitro-3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-amide  
 2-Chloro-N-(2-chloro-4-nitro-phenyl)-acetamide  
 N-(2-Chloro-4-nitrophenyl)methanesulfonamide  
 Furan-2-carboxylic acid [3-methoxy-4-(2,2,2-trifluoro-acetylamino)-phenyl]-amide  
 N-(2-Chloro-4-nitro-phenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-acetamide

**EXAMPLE 12****{4-[(4-Phenyl-[1,2,3]thiadiazole-5-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl**

[0101] A solution of 1-(N-tert-butoxycarbonyl)-1,4-phenylenediamine (0.8 g) and 4-phenyl-[1,2,3]thiadiazole-5-carboxylic acid (0.7 g) in dichloromethane (10 mL) is treated with triethylamine (1.3 mL) and benzotriazole-1-yloxy-tris(dimethylamino)-phosphonium hexa-fluorophosphate (1.6 g). After stirring at room temperature, the reaction is diluted with water and extracted with dichloromethane. The organic layer is washed with 0.5 N hydrochloric acid, saturated sodium bicarbonate, and water then dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure to give the desired product.

[0102] Using the above procedure and appropriate starting materials the following compounds were prepared:

{4-[(1H-Pyrrole-2-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 {4-[(Pyrazine-2-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 {4-[(5-Methyl-thiophene-2-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 {4-[(1-Methyl-1H-pyrrole-2-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 {4-[(Quinoline-8-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 {4-[(Benzofuran-2-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 {4-[(Isoquinoline-1-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 {4-[(Quinoline-2-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 {4-[(Pyridine-2-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 {4-[(Isoquinoline-4-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 {4-[(1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 {4-[(1H-[1,2,3]Triazole-4-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 {4-[(2-Methylsulfanyl-benzoylamino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 {4-[(Quinoline-4-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 {4-[(4-Methyl-[1,2,3]thiadiazole-5-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 {4-[(4-Phenyl-[1,2,3]thiadiazole-5-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 {4-[(1H-Indole-2-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid 4-nitro-benzylamide  
 {4-[(1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carbonyl)-amino]-benzyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester Acetic acid 4-(4-tert-butoxycarbonylamino-phenylcarbonyl)-phenyl ester  
 {4-[(Quinoline-6-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester

**EXAMPLE 13 (METHOD 2F)****Acetic acid 2-(4-tert-butoxycarbonylamino-2,6-dichloro-phenoxy)-ethyl ester**

[0103] A solution of [3,5-dichloro-4-(2-hydroxy-ethoxy)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester (0.85 g) in pyridine (14 mL) is treated with acetic anhydride (1.24 mL) and the mixture is stirred at room temperature for 15 hours. The solvent is removed under reduced pressure and the residue dissolved in ethyl acetate. This solution is then washed twice with 5% aqueous hydrochloric acid, once with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate, and then with saturated aqueous sodium chloride. The solution is dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and the solvent is removed under reduced

pressure to provide the desired product as a colorless oil.

[0104] Using the above procedure and appropriate starting materials the following compounds were prepared:

Phenylsulfanyl-acetonitrile

Acetic acid 2-(4-tert-butoxycarbonylamino-2,6-dichloro-phenoxy)-ethyl ester

#### EXAMPLE 14 (METHOD 2G)

##### (3,5-Dichloro-4-hydroxy-phenyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester

[0105] To a solution of 2,6-dichloro-4-amino phenol (9.5 g) in tetrahydrofuran (130 mL) is added di-tert-butyl-dicarbonate (11.7 g) and the mixture is heated to reflux for approximately 15 hours. The solution is then cooled, concentrated under reduced pressure, diluted with ethyl acetate, and washed successively three times with 5% aqueous hydrochloric acid then once with saturated aqueous sodium chloride. The solution is dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate then concentrated under reduced pressure to provide the desired crude product. This material is then triturated with cold dichloromethane to provide the product as a white solid.

[0106] Using the above procedure and appropriate starting materials the following compound was prepared:

(3-Amino-5-chloro-phenyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester

#### EXAMPLE 15 (METHOD 3A)

##### 3,5-Dichloro-4-ethoxy-phenylamine

[0107] Trifluoroacetic acid (5 mL) is added to solid (3,5-dichloro-4-ethoxy-phenyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester (0.97 g) and the mixture is stirred for approximately 45 minutes at room temperature. Water is then added, and the mixture is cooled in an ice bath and basified with solid potassium carbonate. The solution is extracted three times with ethyl acetate and the combined organic phases are washed with saturated aqueous sodium chloride then dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. Concentration under reduced pressure and recrystallization from hexanes provides the desired product as a pale yellow crystalline solid.

[0108] Using the above procedure and appropriate starting materials the following compounds were prepared:

5-Bromo-pyridin-3-ylamine

3-Chloro-4-methanesulfonyl-phenylamine

N-(4-Amino-phenyl)-2-methyl-benzamide

Acetic acid 2-(4-amino-phenylcarbonyl)-phenyl ester

N-(4-Amino-phenyl)-4-fluoro-benzamide

N-(4-Amino-phenyl)-3-fluoro-benzamide

N-(4-Amino-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide

N-(4-Amino-phenyl)-2-methoxy-benzamide

N-(4-Amino-phenyl)-3-methoxy-benzamide

N-(4-Amino-phenyl)-4-methoxy-benzamide

N-(4-Amino-phenyl)-2-phenyl-acetamide

N-(4-Amino-phenyl)-2,2-dimethyl-propionamide

N-(4-Amino-phenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-acetamide

Thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (4-amino-phenyl)-amide

1H-Pyrrole-2-carboxylic acid (4-amino-phenyl)-amide

N-(4-Amino-phenyl)-3-nitro-benzamide

3-Acetylamino-N-(4-amino-phenyl)-benzamide

N-(4-Amino-phenyl)-3-dimethylamino-benzamide

N-(4-Amino-phenyl)-3-methanesulfonylamino-benzamide

N-(4-Amino-phenyl)-2-trifluoromethyl-benzamide

N-(4-Amino-phenyl)-2,6-difluoro-benzamide

N-(4-Amino-phenyl)-2-chloro-benzamide

N-(4-Amino-phenyl)-2-bromo-benzamide

N-(4-Amino-phenyl)-2-nitro-benzamide

Pyrazine-2-carboxylic acid (4-amino-phenyl)-amide

5-Methyl-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (4-amino-phenyl)-amide

Quinoline-8-carboxylic acid (4-amino-phenyl)-amide  
 1-Methyl-1H-pyrrole-2-carboxylic acid (4-amino-phenyl)-amide  
 Benzo[b]thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (4-amino-phenyl)-amide  
 Benzofuran-2-carboxylic acid (4-amino-phenyl)-amide  
 5 N-(4-Amino-phenyl)-isonicotinamide  
 Naphthalene-2-carboxylic acid (4-amino-phenyl)-amide  
 Naphthalene-1-carboxylic acid (4-amino-phenyl)-amide  
 Isoquinoline-1-carboxylic acid (4-amino-phenyl)-amide  
 Quinoline-2-carboxylic acid (4-amino-phenyl)-amide  
 10 3,5-Dichloro-4-ethoxy-phenylamine  
 4-Butoxy-3,5-dichloro-phenylamine  
 Isoquinoline-4-carboxylic acid (4-amino-phenyl)-amide  
 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-amino-phenyl)-amide  
 1H-[1,2,3]Triazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-amino-phenyl)-amide  
 15 3-Bromo-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (4-amino-phenyl)-amide  
 4-Benzyloxy-3,5-dichloro-phenylamine  
 2-(4-Amino-2,6-dichloro-phenoxy)-acetamide  
 (4-Amino-2,6-dichloro-phenoxy)-acetic acid methyl ester  
 [3-(4-Amino-phenylcarbamoyl)-phenoxy]-carbamic acid ethyl ester  
 20 2-Amino-N-(4-amino-phenyl)-benzamide  
 Biphenyl-2-carboxylic acid (4-amino-phenyl)-amide  
 N-(4-Amino-phenyl)-2,3-difluoro-benzamide  
 N-(4-Amino-phenyl)-2,5-difluoro-benzamide  
 N-(4-Amino-phenyl)-2,4-difluoro-benzamide  
 25 2-Acetylamino-N-(4-amino-phenyl)-benzamide  
 N-(4-Amino-phenyl)-2-methanesulfonylamino-benzamide  
 N-(4-Amino-phenyl)-2,3,4-trifluoro-benzamide  
 N-(4-Amino-phenyl)-2,3,4,5,6-pentafluoro-benzamide  
 N-(4-Amino-phenyl)-2-methylsulfanyl-benzamide  
 30 Acetic acid 2-(4-amino-2,6-dichloro-phenoxy)-ethyl ester  
 N-(4-Amino-phenyl)-isophthalamide methyl ester  
 N-(4-Amino-phenyl)-3-benzyloxy-benzamide  
 N-(4-Amino-phenyl)-3-butoxy-benzamide  
 [3-(4-Amino-phenylcarbamoyl)-phenoxy]-acetic acid ethyl ester  
 35 Pyridine-2-carboxylic acid (4-amino-phenyl)-amide  
 Quinoline-4-carboxylic acid (4-amino-phenyl)-amide  
 5-Methyl-furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-amino-phenyl)-amide  
 5-Difluoromethyl-furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-amino-phenyl)-amide  
 1H-Indole-2-carboxylic acid (4-amino-phenyl)-amide  
 40 4-Methyl-[1,2,3]thiadiazole-5-carboxylic acid (4-amino-phenyl)-amide  
 Thiophene-3-carboxylic acid (4-amino-phenyl)-amide  
 5-Chloro-furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-amino-phenyl)-amide  
 5-Nitro-furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-amino-phenyl)-amide  
 N-(4-Amino-phenyl)-2-thiophen-2-yl-acetamide  
 45 3-Methyl-furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-amino-phenyl)-amide  
 5-Bromo-furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-amino-phenyl)-amide  
 4-Bromo-furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-amino-phenyl)-amide  
 N-(4-Amino-phenyl)-nicotinamide  
 N-(4-Aminophenyl)-3-furancarboxamide  
 50 4-Phenyl-[1,2,3]thiadiazole-5-carboxylic acid (4-amino-phenyl)-amide  
 Acetic acid 3-(4-amino-phenylcarbamoyl)-phenyl ester  
 Benzo[1,3]dioxole-4-carboxylic acid (4-amino-phenyl)-amide  
 N-(4-Amino-phenyl)-3-(2-dimethylamino-ethoxy)-benzamide  
 N-(4-Amino-phenyl)-3-trifluoromethoxy-benzamide  
 55 N-(4-Amino-phenyl)-3-(2-morpholin-4-yl-ethoxy)-benzamide  
 (4-Amino-phenyl)-carbamic acid hexyl ester  
 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-amino-phenyl)-amide  
 (4-Amino-phenyl)-carbamic acid phenyl ester

Hexanoic acid (4-amino-phenyl)-amide  
 N-(4-Amino-phenyl)-acrylamide  
 N-(4-Amino-phenyl)-2-methoxy-acetamide  
 4-Furan-3-yl-[1,2,3]thiadiazole-5-carboxylic acid (4-amino-phenyl)-amide  
 5-tert-Butyl-furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-amino-phenyl)-amide  
 3-Chloro-4-methanesulfinyl-phenylamine  
 5-Methyl-[1,2,3]thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-amino-phenyl)-amide  
 2-(4-Amino-2-chloro-phenyl)-ethanol  
 (4-Amino-2-chloro-phenyl)-carbamic acid 2-piperidin-1-yl-ethyl ester  
 5-Chloro-N,N-dimethyl-benzene-1,3-diamine  
 3-(2-Methyl-butyl)-5-trifluoromethyl-phenylamine  
 3-Isobutyl-5-trifluoromethyl-phenylamine  
 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-aminomethyl-phenyl)-amide  
 N-(4-Aminomethyl-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide  
 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-aminomethyl-phenyl)-amide  
 N-(4-Aminomethyl-phenyl)-2,6-difluoro-benzamide  
 Oxazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-amino-phenyl)-amide  
 N-(4-Amino-phenyl)-3-chloro-benzamide  
 N-(4-Amino-phenyl)-4-chloro-benzamide  
 Acetic acid 4-(4-amino-phenylcarbonyl)-phenyl ester  
 N-(4-Amino-phenyl)-4-dimethylamino-benzamide  
 1-(4-Amino-phenyl)-3-(3,5-bis-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thiourea  
 N-(4-Amino-phenyl)-2-iodo-benzamide  
 N-(4-Amino-phenyl)-3-trifluoromethyl-benzamide

**EXAMPLE 16 (METHOD 3B)****1-(4-Amino-2-chloro-phenyl)-ethanol**

[0109] A 1M solution of tetrabutylammonium fluoride in tetrahydrofuran (5.7 mL) is added to [3-chloro-4-(1-hydroxy-ethyl)-phenyl]-carbamic acid 2-trimethylsilyl-ethyl ester (0.5 g) and the mixture is stirred at room temperature for approximately 3.5 hours. The solution is then concentrated under reduced pressure, dissolved in a 1:1 mixture of ethyl acetate and hexanes, washed successively with water then saturated aqueous sodium chloride, and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Removal of the solvent under reduced pressure followed by chromatography over silica gel (40% ethyl acetate in hexanes is used as the eluant) provides the product as an amber oil.

**EXAMPLE 17 (METHOD 3C)****N-(4-Amino-3-cyanophenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide**

[0110] Potassium carbonate (5.0 g) is added to a solution of N-[3-cyano-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroacetyl-amino)-phenyl]-2-fluoro-benzamide (2.5 g) in methanol (270 mL) and water (16 mL) and the mixture is refluxed overnight. After removing the solvent under reduced pressure, the residue is suspended in water and extracted with dichloromethane. The organic extracts are pooled, washed with water and then saturated aqueous sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to provide the desired compound as a white solid.

[0111] Using the above procedure and appropriate starting materials the following compounds were prepared:

N-(4-Amino-phenyl)-2-methanesulfinyl-benzamide  
 N-(4-Amino-3-cyano-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide  
 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-amino-3-cyano-phenyl)-amide  
 N-(4-Amino-3-cyano-phenyl)-acetamide  
 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-amino-3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-amide  
 N-(4-Amino-3-methoxy-phenyl)-acetamide  
 N-(4-Amino-3-methoxy-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide  
 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-amino-3-methoxy-phenyl)-amide

**EXAMPLE 17 (METHOD 4A)****2-Chloro-1-cyclohexyloxy-4-nitro-benzene**

5 **[0112]** Cyclohexanol (2.9 g) in dimethylsulfoxide (20 mL) is added slowly to a flask containing potassium hydride (0.90 g, pre-washed three times with hexanes) under an atmosphere of argon and the solution is stirred for about 1 hour at room temperature. A solution of 3-chloro-4-fluoro-nitrobenzene (1 g) in dimethylsulfoxide (10 mL) is added and the resulting dark red colored solution is then heated for three hours to approximately 100 degrees. The reaction mixture is then cooled, diluted with diethyl ether (300 mL), and washed successively with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride, three times with water, then with saturated aqueous sodium chloride. The organic layer is then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, the solvent is removed under reduced pressure, and the resulting oil is chromatographed over silica gel (5% ethyl acetate in hexanes is used as the eluant) to provide the desired product as an orange solid.

**EXAMPLE 18 (METHOD 4C)****(2-Chloro-4-nitro-phenyl)-methyl-(1-methyl-pyrrolidin-3-yl)-amine**

15 **[0113]** 3-Chloro-4-fluoronitrobenzene (1.0 g) and N,N'-dimethyl-3-aminopyrrolidine (1.72 g) are combined and stirred for approximately 24 hours. The mixture is then diluted with ethyl acetate, washed twice with water and once with saturated sodium chloride, and dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. After removal of the solvent under reduced pressure the residue is chromatographed over silica gel (pure ethyl acetate followed by pure methanol is used as the eluants) to provide the desired product as a yellow oil.

**[0114]** Using the above procedure and appropriate starting materials the following compounds were prepared:

25 (2-Chloro-4-nitro-phenyl)-dipropyl-amine  
 1-(2-Chloro-4-nitro-phenyl)-piperidine  
 1-(2-Chloro-4-nitro-phenyl)-pyrrolidine  
 (2-Chloro-4-nitro-phenyl)-cyclohexyl-methyl-amine  
 Benzyl-(2-chloro-4-nitro-phenyl)-amine  
 30 (2-Chloro-4-nitro-phenyl)-methyl-(1-methyl-piperidin-4-yl)-amine  
 (2-Chloro-4-nitro-phenyl)-cyclohexyl-ethyl-amine  
 (2-Chloro-4-nitro-phenyl)-cyclohexyl-amine  
 (2-Chloro-4-nitro-phenyl)-methyl-(1-methyl-pyrrolidin-3-yl)-amine  
 (1-Benzyl-pyrrolidin-3-yl)-(2-chloro-4-nitro-phenyl)-methyl-amine  
 35 (2-Chloro-4-nitro-phenyl)-cyclopentyl-methyl-amine  
 1-(2-Chloro-4-nitro-phenyl)-decahydro-quinoline  
 Allyl-(2-chloro-4-nitro-phenyl)-cyclohexyl-amine  
 2-[(2-Chloro-4-nitro-phenyl)-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-amino]-ethanol  
 (2-Chloro-4-nitro-phenyl)-isobutyl-methyl-amine  
 40 (2-Chloro-4-nitro-phenyl)-hexyl-methyl-amine  
 2-[(2-Chloro-4-nitro-phenyl)-methyl-amino]-ethanol  
 N-(2-Chloro-4-nitro-phenyl)-N,N',N'-trimethyl-ethane-1,2-diamine  
 N-(2-Chloro-4-nitro-phenyl)-N,N',N'-trimethyl-propane-1,3-diamine  
 (1-Benzyl-piperidin-4-yl)-(2-chloro-4-nitro-phenyl)-amine  
 45 N-(2-Chloro-4-nitro-phenyl)-N',N'-dimethyl-ethane-1,2-diamine  
 N-(2-Chloro-4-nitro-phenyl)-N',N'-dimethyl-propane-1,3-diamine  
 (2-Chloro-4-nitro-phenyl)-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-methyl-amine  
 (1-Benzyl-pyrrolidin-3-yl)-(2-chloro-4-nitro-phenyl)-amine  
 4-Piperidin-1-yl-3-trifluoromethyl-benzonitrile  
 50 4-Dimethylamino-3-trifluoromethyl-benzonitrile  
 4-(4-Methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-3-trifluoromethyl-benzonitrile

**EXAMPLE 19 (METHOD 4E)****Butyl-(2-chloro-4-nitro-phenyl)thioether**

55 **[0115]** A solution of 3-chloro-4-fluoro-nitrobenzene (5.0 g) and sodium sulfide (2.5 g) in N,N-dimethylformamide (30 mL) is stirred at room temperature for 1 hour and then treated with 1-iodobutane (12.6 g). The solvent is then removed

under reduced pressure and the resulting residue is treated with ethyl acetate and hexanes to precipitate the inorganic salts. The solids are removed by filtration and the filtrate is reduced under reduced pressure. The resulting residue is then passed through hydrous magnesium silicate using dichloromethane as the eluent to provide the desired compound as a yellow solid.

5 **[0116]** Using the above procedure and appropriate starting materials the following compounds were prepared:

- 1-Butylsulfanyl-2-chloro-4-nitro-benzene
- 2-Chloro-1-cyclohexylsulfanyl-4-nitro-benzene
- 2-Chloro-1-ethylsulfanyl-4-nitro-benzene

10 **EXAMPLE 20 (METHOD 4F)**

**(4-Chloro-5-methoxy-2-nitro-phenyl)-dimethyl-amine**

15 **[0117]** To a solution of trifluoro-methanesulfonic acid 4-chloro-5-methoxy-2-nitro-phenyl ester (1.0 g) in tetrahydrofuran (2.0 mL) is added dimethylamine (4.0 mL of a 40% aqueous solution) and the mixture is stirred at room temperature for approximately 15 hours. The solution is then concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue is dissolved in ethyl acetate and then washed with water. The aqueous layer is extracted once with ethyl acetate and the combined organic layers are washed with saturated aqueous sodium chloride and dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. The solvent is removed by evaporation under reduced pressure and the residue is triturated with hexanes to provide the desired product as a colorless solid.

20 **[0118]** Using the above procedure and appropriate starting materials the following compounds were prepared:

- (4-Chloro-2-nitro-phenyl)-dimethyl-amine
- 25 4-(4-Chloro-5-methoxy-2-nitro-phenyl)-morpholine
- (4-Chloro-5-methoxy-2-nitro-phenyl)-dimethyl-amine
- 1-(4-Chloro-5-methoxy-2-nitro-phenyl)-piperidine
- 1-(4-Chloro-5-methoxy-2-nitro-phenyl)-pyrrolidine
- Benzyl-(4-chloro-5-methoxy-2-nitro-phenyl)-amine
- 30 (2-Chloro-6-nitro-phenyl)-dimethyl-amine

**EXAMPLE 21 (METHOD 4G)**

**(2-Chloro-4-nitro-phenyl)-methyl-phenyl-amine**

35 **[0119]** *n*-Butyl lithium (12.3 mL of a 2.5 M solution in hexanes) is added dropwise to a solution of N-methyl aniline (3.0 g) in tetrahydrofuran (75 mL) at 0°C. The mixture is allowed to warm slowly to room temperature and is then re-cooled to 0°C and added by cannula to a solution of 3-chloro-4-fluoronitrobenzene (4.9 g) in tetrahydrofuran (35 mL) that is kept at -78 °C. Following the addition, the reaction mixture is permitted to warm to room temperature over the course of 1 hour, and is then concentrated under reduced pressure, quenched by addition of saturated aqueous ammonium chloride, and extracted three times with ethyl acetate. The pooled organic layers are washed three times with 5% aqueous hydrochloric acid, once with water, once with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate, once with saturated aqueous sodium chloride, and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Following removal of the solvent under reduced pressure the residue is chromatographed over silica gel (5% diethyl ether in hexanes is used as the eluant) to provide the desired product as a clear colorless oil.

**EXAMPLE 22 (METHOD 4H)**

**2,6-Dichloro-4-nitrophenol**

50 **[0120]** 3,4,5-Trichloronitrobenzene (14.86 g) is added to a solution of potassium phenoxide (8.66 g) in diethylene glycol (66 mL) and the mixture is heated to 160°C for approximately 15 hours. The resulting dark brown solution is cooled to room temperature, poured onto 100 mL cold water, and extracted twice with diethyl ether. The pooled organic extracts are washed with water, 10% aqueous sodium hydroxide, and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Following removal of the solvent under reduced pressure the resulting oil is distilled in a Kugelrohr apparatus to provide a yellow oil that solidifies on standing. Recrystallization from ethanol-water provides the desired product as a pale yellow solid.

**EXAMPLE 23 (METHOD 5A)****(3,5-Dichloro-4-ethoxy-phenyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester**

5 **[0121]** To a solution of (3,5-dichloro-4-hydroxy-phenyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester (1.0 g) and potassium carbonate (1.0 g) in acetone (18 mL) is added ethyl iodide (0.36 mL) and the mixture is stirred for approximately 15 hours at room temperature. The solution is then filtered, concentrated under reduced pressure, and partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The separated aqueous layer is further extracted twice with ethyl acetate, and the pooled organic extracts are washed successively with 10% aqueous sodium hydroxide, with water, and then dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. Evaporation of the solvent under reduced pressure gave the desired product as a tan solid.

10 **[0122]** Using the above procedure and appropriate starting materials the following compounds were prepared:

(3,5-Dichloro-4-ethoxy-phenyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 (4-Butoxy-3,5-dichloro-phenyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 15 (4-Benzyloxy-3,5-dichloro-phenyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 (4-Carbamoylmethoxy-3,5-dichloro-phenyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 [3,5-Dichloro-4-(2-nitrilo-ethoxy)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 (4-tert-Butoxycarbonylamino-2,6-dichloro-phenoxy)-acetic acid methyl ester  
 3-Butoxy-benzoic acid methyl ester  
 20 3-tert-Butoxycarbonylmethoxy-benzoic acid methyl ester  
 3-Carbamoylmethoxy-benzoic acid methyl ester  
 [4-(3-Carbamoylmethoxy-benzoylamino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 {4-[3-(2-Chloro-ethoxy)-benzoylamino]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester

25 **EXAMPLE 24 (METHOD 5C)****(2,6-Dichloro-4-nitro-phenoxy)-acetic acid tert-butyl ester**

30 **[0123]** To a solution of 2,6-dichloro-4-nitrophenol (2.5 g) and potassium carbonate (3.3 g) in dimethyl-formamide (50 mL) is added *tert*-butyl-bromoacetate (10 mL) and the mixture is stirred at room temperature for two days. The solution is then poured into 500 mL water, extracted three times with hexanes, and the pooled organic extracts are washed with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Evaporation of the solvent under reduced pressure followed by trituration of the resulting oil with hexanes provides the desired product as a white solid.

35 **[0124]** Using the above procedure and starting materials the following compounds were prepared:

3-Dimethylamino-1-(4-nitro-phenyl)-propenone  
 2-Chloro-1-isopropoxy-4-nitro-benzene  
 1,3-Dichloro-2-methoxy-4-methyl-5-nitro-benzene  
 40 1-Chloro-4-ethoxy-2-methoxy-5-nitro-benzene  
 1-Butoxy-4-chloro-5-methoxy-2-nitro-benzene  
 1-Chloro-2-methoxy-5-nitro-4-(phenylmethoxy)benzene (CA name)  
 1-Chloro-4-methoxy-5-nitro-2-(phenylmethoxy)benzene (CA name)  
 (2,6-Dichloro-4-nitro-phenoxy)-acetic acid tert-butyl ester  
 45 (2,6-Dichloro-4-nitro-phenoxy)-acetonitrile  
 1-Chloro-4-methoxy-2-methyl-5-nitro-benzene  
 2-(4-Chloro-5-methoxy-2-nitro-phenoxy)-acetamide  
 2-(2-Chloro-5-methoxy-4-nitro-phenoxy)-acetamide  
 (4-Chloro-5-methoxy-2-nitro-phenoxy)-acetonitrile  
 50 (2-Chloro-5-methoxy-4-nitro-phenoxy)-acetonitrile  
 4-(2-Chloro-5-methoxy-4-nitro-phenoxy)-butyronitrile  
 2-(4-Chloro-5-methoxy-2-nitro-phenoxy)-ethanol  
 2-(2-Chloro-5-methoxy-4-nitro-phenoxy)-ethanol  
 (2-Chloro-5-methoxy-4-nitro-phenoxy)-acetic acid tert-butyl ester  
 55 (2-Chloro-5-methoxy-4-nitro-phenoxy)-acetic acid methyl ester  
 (4-Chloro-5-methoxy-2-nitro-phenoxy)-acetic acid methyl ester  
 (4-Chloro-5-methoxy-2-nitro-phenoxy)-acetic acid tert-butyl ester  
 (2-Chloro-4-nitro-phenoxy)-acetonitrile

1-Butoxy-2-chloro-4-nitro-benzene  
 2-Chloro-4-nitro-1-(2,2,2-trifluoro-ethoxy)-benzene  
 2-Chloro-4-nitro-1-propoxy-benzene  
 2-Chloro-1-ethoxy-4-nitro-benzene  
 1,3-Diiodo-2,4-dimethoxy-5-nitro-benzene  
 1,3-Dibromo-2,4-dimethoxy-5-nitro-benzene  
 3-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-nitrobenzene

**EXAMPLE 25 (METHOD 5E)****[3,5-Dichloro-4-(2-hydroxy-ethoxy)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester**

**[0125]** To a solution of (3,5-dichloro-4-hydroxy-phenyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester (1.0 g) and potassium carbonate (0.55 g) in toluene (20 mL) is added ethylene carbonate (1.6 g) and the mixture is heated to reflux for 3 hours. To the cooled reaction mixture is added 2.5 M aqueous sodium hydroxide (50 mL), and the separated organic layer is then washed successively with water, then saturated aqueous sodium chloride, and then dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. The solvent is then removed by evaporation under reduced pressure and the resulting residue is chromatographed over silica gel (30% ethyl acetate in hexanes is used as the eluant) to provide the desired product as a white foam.

**EXAMPLE 26 (METHOD 6)****3-(2-Chloro-4-nitro-phenoxy)-1-methyl-pyrrolidine**

**[0126]** To a solution of 2-chloro-4-nitrophenol (2.0 g) in tetrahydrofuran (60 mL) is added 1-methyl-3-pyrrolidinol (2.3 g), triphenyl phosphine (6.0 g), and diethylazodicarboxylate (3.6 mL) and the mixture is stirred at room temperature under an atmosphere of argon for 1.5 hours. The solution is then concentrated under reduced pressure, diluted with ethyl acetate, washed successively with 10% aqueous sodium hydroxide, water, saturated aqueous sodium chloride, and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The solvent is removed by evaporation under reduced pressure and the residue is chromatographed over silica gel (ethyl acetate then 10% methanol in dichloromethane is used as the eluant). Pooled product fractions are then recrystallized from hexanes to provide the desired product as a yellow solid.

**[0127]** Using the above procedure and appropriate starting materials the following compounds were prepared:

4-(2-Chloro-4-nitro-phenoxy)-1-methyl-piperidine  
 3-(2-Chloro-4-nitro-phenoxy)-1-methyl-pyrrolidine  
 [2-(2-Chloro-4-nitro-phenoxy)-ethyl]-dimethyl-amine  
 [3-(2-Chloro-4-nitro-phenoxy)-propyl]-dimethyl-amine

**EXAMPLE 27 (METHOD 7A)****2-Chloro-3-methoxy-6-nitro-phenol and 2,4-Dichloro-3-methoxy-6-nitro-phenol**

**[0128]** To a flask containing 3-methoxy-6-nitro-phenol (0.5 g) is added aqueous sodium hypochlorite (5.25% aqueous solution, 21 mL) and the mixture is stirred at room temperature for approximately 24 hours. The mixture is then cooled in an ice-bath, acidified by addition of concentrated hydrochloric acid, then extracted twice with ethyl acetate. These organic extracts are dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, the solvent is removed by evaporation under reduced pressure, and the residue is chromatographed over silica gel (15% acetone in hexanes is used as the eluant) to provide both the mono- and di-chlorinated products as yellow solids.

**[0129]** Using the above procedure and appropriate starting materials the following compounds were prepared:

3-Chloro-2-hydroxy-4-methoxy-nitrobenzene  
 3,5-Dichloro-2-hydroxy-4-methoxy-nitrobenzene

**EXAMPLE 28 (METHOD 7B)****2,4-Dichloro-3-methyl-6-nitro-phenol**

**[0130]** To a solution of 3-methyl-4-nitro-phenol (5.0 g) in water (150 mL) is added aqueous sodium hypochlorite

## EP 1 137 645 B1

(5.25% aqueous solution, 230 mL) and the mixture is stirred at room temperature for approximately 15 hours. Additional aqueous sodium hypochlorite (5.25% aqueous solution, 230 mL) is added and the mixture is permitted to stir at room temperature for 2.5 days. The mixture is then cooled in an ice-bath, acidified by addition of concentrated hydrochloric acid, then extracted twice with ethyl acetate. These organic extracts are dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, the solvent is removed by evaporation under reduced pressure, and the residue is chromatographed over silica gel (ethyl acetate is used as the eluant) to provide the desired product as a yellow solid. An analytically pure sample is obtained by a single recrystallization from chloroform.

### EXAMPLE 29 (METHOD 7C)

#### 1-Bromo-2,4-dimethoxy-5-nitro-benzene

[0131] To a solution of 2,4-dimethoxy-nitrobenzene (0.50 g) in chloroform (3 mL) is added dropwise a solution of bromine (0.23 g) in chloroform (1 mL) and the mixture is allowed to stir at room temperature for approximately 15 hours. Additional bromine (0.15 g) in chloroform (1 mL) is added and the reaction is stirred for an additional 4 hours. The mixture is then poured onto 5% aqueous sodium bisulfite and then extracted with chloroform. Pooled organic extracts are then washed successively with 5% aqueous sodium bisulfite then saturated sodium chloride, and then dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. Removal of the solvent under reduced pressure and recrystallization of the residue from toluene provides the desired product as a yellow solid.

### EXAMPLE 30 (METHOD 7D)

#### 2,4-Dibromo-3-methoxy-6-nitro-phenol

[0132] To a solution of 5-methoxy-2-nitro-phenol (0.25 g) and silver trifluoroacetate (0.49 g) in glacial acetic acid (3 mL) is added dropwise a solution of bromine (1.42 g) in glacial acetic acid (3 mL) and the mixture is stirred at room temperature for approximately 24 hours. The solution is then partitioned between ethyl acetate and water, and the organic layer is washed successively three times with 5% aqueous sodium bisulfite, three times with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate, and once with saturated aqueous sodium chloride. The organic layer is then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and the solvent is removed under reduced pressure. The residue is chromatographed over silica gel (20% ethyl acetate in hexanes is used as the eluant) then recrystallized from chloroform to provide the desired dibrominated product as an orange solid.

### EXAMPLE 31 (METHOD 7E)

#### 1-Iodo-2,4-dimethoxy-5-nitro-benzene

[0133] To a solution of 2,4-dimethoxy-nitrobenzene (1.0 g) in glacial acetic acid (30 mL) is added benzyltrimethylammonium dichloriodate (1.90 g) and anhydrous zinc chloride (1.0 g) and the mixture is stirred at room temperature under an atmosphere of argon. Additional benzyltrimethylammonium dichloriodate (0.4 g) is added after 5 hours and again after 24 hours. Additional zinc chloride (0.5 g) and glacial acetic acid (15 mL) is added after 24 hours. The mixture is permitted to stir at room temperature for 3 days and is then filtered, diluted with 5% aqueous sodium bisulfite, and extracted three times with ethyl acetate. These pooled organic extracts are washed successively with 5% aqueous sodium bisulfite, saturated aqueous sodium chloride, then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After removal of the solvent under reduced pressure the residue is triturated with hexanes to provide the desired product as a pale yellow solid.

### EXAMPLE 32 (METHOD 7F)

#### 2,4-Diiodo-3-methoxy-6-nitro-phenol

[0134] To a solution of 5-methoxy-2-nitro-phenol (0.25 g) in dichloromethane (15 mL) and methanol (6 mL) is added benzyltrimethylammonium dichloriodate (1.08 g) and sodium bicarbonate (0.85 g) and the mixture is allowed to stir at room temperature for 24 hours. The solution is then filtered, the filtrate is concentrated under reduced pressure, the residue is dissolved in ethyl acetate and then washed successively with 5% aqueous sodium bicarbonate, 5% aqueous sodium bisulfite, and saturated aqueous sodium chloride. After drying over anhydrous magnesium sulfate the solvent is removed by evaporation under reduced pressure and the residue is recrystallized from toluene to provide the desired product as yellow needles.

**EXAMPLE 33 (METHOD 7G)****1-Fluoro-2,4-dimethoxy-5-nitro-benzene**

5 **[0135]** To a solution of 2,4-dimethoxy-nitrobenzene (1.0 g) in tetrachloroethane (10 mL) is added 3,5-dichloro-1-fluoro-pyridinium triflate (85%, 5.07 g) and the mixture is heated to 120 °C for 5 hours. Additional 3,5-dichloro-1-fluoro-pyridinium triflate (85%, 0.25 g) is added and heating is continued for 1 hour. The solution is then cooled to room temperature and passed over a column of silica gel (hexanes followed by 30% ethyl acetate in hexanes is used as the eluant). Product containing fractions are combined, evaporated under reduced pressure, and the residue is crystallized from hexanes to provide the desired product as a tan solid.

**EXAMPLE 34 (METHOD 8)****3-Chloro-4-trifluoromethyl-nitrobenzene**

15 **[0136]** A solution of 3-chloro-4-iodo-nitrobenzene (2.26 g), trimethyl(trifluoromethyl)silane (5.68 g), copper(I) iodide (2.28 g), and potassium fluoride (0.56 g) in N,N-dimethylformamide (8 mL) is heated in a sealed tube to 80 °C for 40 hours. The solution is then cooled, diluted with diethyl ether, filtered through diatomaceous earth, and the filtrate is washed successively with water, saturated aqueous sodium chloride, and then dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate.

20 The solvent is removed under reduced pressure and the residue is chromatographed over silica gel (1% diethyl ether in hexanes followed by 10% ethyl acetate in hexanes is used as the eluant) to provided the desired product as a colorless oil.

**EXAMPLE 35 (METHOD 9)****(3-Chloro-4-methanesulfinyl-phenyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester**

25 **[0137]** To a solution of (3-chloro-4-thiomethyl-phenyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester (0.89 g) in dichloromethane (15 mL) at 0 °C is added a solution of dimethyldioxirane (~0.11 M in acetone, 34 mL) and the mixture is stirred at 0 °C for 1 hour. The solvent is removed under reduced pressure and the residue is dissolved in dichloromethane, washed with saturated aqueous sodium chloride, and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Removal of the solvent under reduced pressure gave the desired product as an orange foam.

30

**EXAMPLE 36 (METHOD 9B)****[4-(2-Methylsulfinyl-benzoylamino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester**

35 **[0138]** To a solution of 2-methylsulfonyl-N-[4-(2,2,2-trifluoro-acetylamino)-phenyl]-benzamide (234 mg) is added a saturated solution of sodium periodate (5 mL) and the mixture is stirred for 12 hours. The purple mixture is poured into water, extracted with ethyl acetate, dried over anhydrous potassium carbonate and evaporated to yield a red solid, 101 mg.

40

**[0139]** Using the above procedure and appropriate starting materials the following compounds were prepared:

45 [4-(2-Methanesulfinyl-benzoylamino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
2-Methanesulfinyl-N-[4-(2,2,2-trifluoro-acetylamino)-phenyl]-benzamide

**EXAMPLE 37 (METHOD 10)****(3-Chloro-4-methanesulfonyl-phenyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester**

50 **[0140]** To a solution of (3-chloro-4-thiomethyl-phenyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester (0.90 g) in dichloromethane (30 mL) at 0 °C is added a solution of dimethyldioxirane (-0.11 M in acetone, 80 mL) and the mixture is stirred at 0 °C for 1 hour. The solvent is removed under reduced pressure and the residue is dissolved in dichloromethane, washed with saturated aqueous sodium chloride, and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Removal of the solvent under reduced pressure gives the desired product as an orange foam.

55

**EXAMPLE 38 (METHOD 11)****3-Chloro-4-vinyl-phenylamine**

5 **[0141]** To a deoxygenated solution of 3-chloro-4-iodo-aniline (6.95 g), triphenyl arsine (0.67 g), and tris(dibenzylideneacetone)palladium(0) (0.50 g) in tetrahydrofuran (120 mL) at 50 °C is added tributylvinyltin (10 g) and the mixture is stirred for approximately 15 hours at 50 °C under an atmosphere of argon. The reaction is then cooled, filtered through diatomaceous earth, and the filtrate is evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure. The residue is dissolved in hexanes and then extracted three times with 5% aqueous hydrochloric acid. These aqueous acidic extracts are then  
10 basified with solid potassium carbonate and extracted three times with ethyl acetate. These pooled organic extracts are then washed with saturated aqueous sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and the solvent is removed under reduced pressure. The resulting residue is chromatographed over silica gel (hexanes and then 10% ethyl acetate in hexanes is used as the eluant) to provide the desired product as an amber oil.

**EXAMPLE 39 (METHOD 12)****[3-Chloro-4-(1-hydroxy-ethyl)-phenyl]-carbamic acid 2-trimethylsilylanyl-ethyl ester**

**[0142]** (3-Chloro-4-vinyl-phenyl)-carbamic acid 2-trimethylsilylanyl-ethyl ester (2.6 g) is added to a solution of mercuric acetate (3.48 g) in water (7 mL) and tetrahydrofuran (5.25 mL) and the mixture is stirred for approximately 15 hours. 3N Aqueous sodium hydroxide (8.7 mL) and a 0.5 M solution of sodium borohydride in 3N aqueous sodium hydroxide (8.7 mL) are then added and stirring is continued for 6 hours. The solution is then saturated with sodium chloride and extracted with ethyl acetate. These organic extracts are then washed with saturated aqueous sodium chloride and dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. Following removal of the solvent under reduced pressure the residue is chroma-  
25 tographed over silica gel (20% ethyl acetate in hexanes is used as the eluant) to provide the desired product as a white solid.

**EXAMPLE 40 (METHOD 13)****[3-Chloro-4-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester**

**[0143]** To a stirring suspension of sodium borohydride (0.45 g) in tetrahydrofuran (13 mL) at 0 °C is added glacial acetic acid (0.75 mL) and the mixture is stirred at 0°C for 1 hour. The solution is then warmed to room temperature and (3-chloro-4-vinylphenyl)-carbamic acid 2-trimethylsilylanyl-ethyl ester (1.0 g) is added. The reaction is stirred at room  
35 temperature for approximately 15 hours and then heated to reflux for approximately 20 hours. The mixture is then cooled and solutions of 5 N aqueous sodium hydroxide (0.80 mL) and 30% aqueous hydrogen peroxide (0.56 mL) are added. After stirring for an additional 15 hours the layers are separated, the aqueous layer is extracted three times with diethyl ether, and these organic extracts are dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Following removal of the solvent under reduced pressure the residue is chromatographed over silica gel (40% ethyl acetate in hexanes is used as the eluant) to provide the desired product as an amber oil.  
40

**EXAMPLE 41 (METHOD 14)****[4-(1-Azido-ethyl)-3-chloro-phenyl]-carbamic acid 2-trimethylsilylanyl-ethyl ester**

45 **[0144]** To a solution of [3-chloro-4-(1-hydroxy-ethyl)-phenyl]-carbamic acid 2-trimethylsilylanyl-ethyl ester (1.25 g) in tetrahydrofuran (20 mL) at 0 °C under an atmosphere of argon is added triphenyl-phosphine (2.6 g), hydrazoic acid (approximately 2.5 molar equivalents in dichloromethane, prepared by the method of Fieser and Fieser, *Reagents for Organic Synthesis*, Vol. 1, pg. 446; Wiley, New York) and diethyl azodicarboxylate (1.72 g). After approximately 10  
50 minutes the solvent is removed under reduced pressure and the residue is chromatographed over silica gel (5% ethyl acetate in hexanes is used as the eluant) to provide the desired product as a colorless oil.

**EXAMPLE 42 (METHOD 15)****[3-Chloro-4-(3-dimethylamino-prop-1-ynyl)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester**

**[0145]** To a deoxygenated solution of (3-chloro-4-iodo-phenyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester (10.0 g) in triethylamine (120 ml) is added 1-dimethylamino-2-propyne (2.82 g), bis(triphenyl-phosphine)palladium(II) chloride (0.4 g), and cu-

prous iodide (0.054 g). The mixture is stirred at room temperature under an atmosphere of argon for approximately 6 hours and is then heated briefly (ca. 10 minutes) to 60°C. The reaction mixture is then cooled, filtered through diatomaceous earth, and the solvent is removed by evaporation under reduced pressure. The residue is dissolved in ethyl acetate, washed three times with water, once with saturated aqueous sodium chloride, and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The solvent is removed by evaporation under reduced pressure, and the residue is chromatographed over silica gel (80% ethyl acetate in hexanes is used as the eluant) to give the purified product as an amber oil that solidified on standing.

**[0146]** Using the above procedure and appropriate starting materials the following compounds were prepared:

[3-Chloro-4-(3-dimethylamino-prop-1-ynyl)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 [3-(4-Methoxy-phenyl)-prop-2-ynyl]-dimethyl-amine  
 4-(3-Dimethylamino-prop-1-ynyl)-benzotrile  
 Dimethyl-[3-(4-nitro-phenyl)-prop-2-ynyl]-amine

#### EXAMPLE 43 (METHOD 16)

##### **[3-Chloro-4-(3-dimethylamino-acryloyl)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester**

**[0147]** To an ice cold solution of [3-chloro-4-(3-dimethylamino-prop-1-ynyl)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester (4.0 g) in dichloromethane (30 ml) is added in small portions 3-chloroperoxybenzoic acid (2.34 g). After the reaction is stirred at 0°C for 20 minutes, the mixture is passed over twenty weight equivalents of basic alumina (Brockmann Grade I, 150 mesh) and the N-oxide is eluted using a solution of 5% methanol in dichloromethane. All fractions containing the desired amine N-oxide were combined and evaporated to near dryness under reduced pressure. The residue is treated successively three times with small portions of methanol (ca. 50 ml) followed by evaporation to near dryness under reduced pressure, and the volume of the solution is adjusted to 250 mL by addition of methanol. The methanolic solution of the N-oxide is then heated to reflux for approximately 15 hours, then cooled, and the solvent is evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure. The residue is purified by chromatography over silica gel (80% ethyl acetate in hexanes is used as the eluant) to give the desired product as a pale yellow solid.

#### EXAMPLE 44 (METHOD 17)

##### **(3-Chloro-4-isoxazol-5-yl-phenyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester**

**[0148]** A solution of [3-chloro-4-(3-dimethylamino-acryloyl)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester (270 mg) in dioxane (3 ml) is treated with hydroxylamine hydrochloride (122 mg) and the mixture is stirred at room temperature for 10 days. The mixture is diluted with ethyl acetate, washed successively with water, 5% aqueous sodium bicarbonate, saturated aqueous sodium chloride, and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The solvent is removed by evaporation under reduced pressure and the resulting residue is chromatographed over silica gel (33% ethyl acetate in hexanes is used as the eluant) to provide the desired product as a colorless solid.

#### EXAMPLE 45 (METHOD 18)

##### **[3-Chloro-4-(1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester**

**[0149]** A solution of [3-chloro-4-(3-dimethylamino-acryloyl)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester (250 mg) in ethanol (1.25 ml) is treated with hydrazine hydrate (0.25 ml) and the mixture is stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. The mixture is then diluted with 30 mL of diethyl ether, washed three times with water, once with saturated aqueous sodium chloride, and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The solvent is removed by evaporation under reduced pressure and the resulting residue is chromatographed over silica gel (67% ethyl acetate in hexanes is used as the eluant) to provide the desired product as an oil.

#### EXAMPLE 46 (METHOD 19A)

##### **N-(2-Chloro-4-nitrophenyl)-2-thiomorpholino-4-yl-acetamide**

**[0150]** To a solution N-(chloroacetyl)-2-chloro-4-nitroaniline (3.80 g) in tetrahydrofuran (50 mL) is added thiomorpholine (10 mL) and the solution allowed to stand for 1 hour. This reaction mixture is poured into water a pale yellow solid is collected and then recrystallized from hot 2-propanol to give a pale yellow crystalline solid.

[0151] Using the above procedure and appropriate starting materials the following compounds were prepared:

(4-{2-[Bis-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-amino]-acetylamino}-phenyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 [4-(2-Dimethylamino-acetylamino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 {4-[3-(2-Dimethylamino-ethoxy)-benzoylamino]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 {4-[3-(2-Morpholin-4-yl-ethoxy)-benzoylamino]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
 N-(2-Chloro-4-nitro-phenyl)-2-dimethylamino-acetamide  
 N-(2-Chloro-4-nitro-phenyl)-2-piperidin-1-yl-acetamide  
 N-(2-Chloro-4-nitro-phenyl)-2-morpholin-4-yl-acetamide  
 N-(2-Chloro-4-nitro-phenyl)-2-dipropylamino-acetamide  
 N-(2-Chloro-4-nitro-phenyl)-2-thiomorpholin-4-yl-acetamide  
 N-(2-Chloro-4-nitro-phenyl)-2-diethylamino-acetamide  
 N-(2-Chloro-4-nitro-phenyl)-2-pyrrolidin-1-yl-acetamide  
 2-Azepan-1-yl-N-(2-chloro-4-nitro-phenyl)-acetamide  
 N-(2-Chloro-4-nitro-phenyl)-2-(2-methyl-piperidin-1-yl)-acetamide  
 N-(2-Chloro-4-nitro-phenyl)-2-(3-methyl-piperidin-1-yl)-acetamide  
 N-(2-Chloro-4-nitro-phenyl)-2-(4-methyl-piperidin-1-yl)-acetamide

#### EXAMPLE 47 (METHOD 19B)

##### N-(2-Chloro-4-nitrophenyl)-2-(2-dimethylaminoethylsulfanyl)acetamide

[0152] To a solution of N-(chloroacetyl)-2-chloro-4-nitroaniline (3.01 g) in N,N-dimethylformamide (100 mL) is added powdered sodium carbonate (6.0 g) and 2-dimethylaminoethanethiol hydrochloride (6.0 g). The mixture is stirred for 1 hour at 25° C, poured into water and extracted into ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate solution is dried over anhydrous potassium carbonate and concentrated under reduced pressure to give an oil. The oil is crystallized from toluene-hexanes (3:1) to yield a pale yellow crystalline solid.

#### EXAMPLE 48 (METHOD 20)

##### (4-tert-butoxycarbonylamino-2-chloro-phenyl)-carbamic acid 2-piperidin-1-yl-ethyl ester

[0153] To a suspension of 1,1-carbonyl-di-(1,2,4)-triazole (4.0 g) in dichloromethane (40 mL) is added a solution of (4-amino-3-chloro-phenyl) carbamic acid tert-butyl ester (5.0 g) in dichloromethane (45 mL) dropwise over 20 minutes. The reaction is stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes at which point a precipitate forms. To this mixture is added piperidineethanol (6.6 mL) and tetra-hydrofuran (20 mL) is added to maintain homogeneity. After heating at reflux overnight the reaction is cooled and then poured into water, the organic layer separated and then washed with saturated aqueous sodium chloride. The solution is dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to a crude oil that is purified by chromatography over silica gel (5% methanol in dichloromethane is used as the eluant) to give the desired product as a white foam.

#### EXAMPLE 49 (METHOD 21)

##### 5-Phenyl-[1,2,3]thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid methyl ester

[0154] A solution of ethyl benzoylacetate (1.1 g) in acetonitrile (10 mL) is treated with 4-methylbenzenesulfonyl azide (1.3 g) and triethylamine (1.6 g). After stirring overnight at room temperature, the reaction is concentrated under reduced pressure and the resulting crude product is dissolved in ethyl acetate and washed with 1N sodium hydroxide. The organic layer is then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to yield a yellow oil. This oil is taken into dichloromethane and filtered through a pad of hydrous magnesium silicate, eluting with dichloromethane to give the partially purified diazoketone as a colorless oil. A sample of the diazoketone from above (1.2 g) is dissolved in toluene (25 mL) and treated with 2,4-bis(4-methoxyphenyl)-1,3-dithia-2,4-diphosphetane-2,4-disulfide (2.8 g) and the reaction is heated to reflux. After 3 hours, the reaction is cooled to room temperature, loaded onto a pad of silica gel and eluted with dichloromethane. After removing the solvent under reduced pressure, the resulting oil is purified by chromatography over silica gel (30% diethyl ether in petroleum ether is used as the eluant) and then recrystallized from hexanes to give the desired product as pale yellow needles.

[0155] Using the above procedure and appropriate starting materials the following compound was prepared:

## EP 1 137 645 B1

5-Phenyl-[1,2,3]thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid ethyl ester  
5-Methyl-[1,2,3]thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid methyl ester

### EXAMPLE 50

#### Ethyl benzoylacetate semicarbazide

[0156] Ethyl benzoylacetate (5.0 g) is dissolved in methanol (10 mL) and added rapidly to a hot solution of semicarbazide hydrochloride (29 g) in water (130 mL). To this is added pyridine (4.1 g) and after heating to reflux for 5 minutes, the reaction mixture is cooled to -20 °C overnight. The resulting solid semicarbazone is collected by filtration, washed with water and then diethyl ether to give the desired product as white crystals.

[0157] Using the above procedure and appropriate starting materials the following compound was prepared:

Ethyl (Z)-3-[(aminocarbonyl)hydrazono]-4,4,4-trifluorobutanoate  
3-[(Z)-2-(Aminocarbonyl)hydrazono]-3-phenylpropanoic acid ethyl ester  
3-[(E)-2-(Aminocarbonyl)hydrazono]-3-(3-furyl)propanoic acid ethyl ester

### EXAMPLE 51

#### 5-Phenyl-[1,2,3]thiadiazole-5-carboxylic acid ethyl ester

[0158] A solution of ethyl benzoylacetate semicarbazone (2.5 g) in neat thionyl chloride (5 mL) is stirred at 0 °C for 1 hour. Dichloromethane is then added (25 mL), the excess thionyl chloride is destroyed slowly with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate. The precipitate which forms on quenching is removed by filtration and the filtrate is extracted with dichloromethane. Pooled organic extracts are dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. Chromatography over silica gel (50% hexanes in dichloromethane is used as the eluant) affords the desired product as a colorless oil.

[0159] Using the above procedure and appropriate starting materials the following compounds were prepared:

4-Methyl-[1,2,3]thiadiazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester  
4-Phenyl-[1,2,3]thiadiazole-5-carboxylic acid ethyl ester  
4-Furan-3-yl-[1,2,3]thiadiazole-5-carboxylic acid ethyl ester

### EXAMPLE 52

#### 4-Methyl-[1,2,3]thiadiazole-5-carboxylic acid

[0160] 4-Methyl-[1,2,3]thiadiazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester (1.7 g) is dissolved in methanol (15 mL) and treated with 1N sodium hydroxide (16 mL). After stirring at room temperature for 1 hour, the reaction is treated with concentrated hydrochloric acid (1.5 mL) and concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting turbid aqueous layer is extracted twice with diethyl ether and the pooled organic layers are dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give the desired compound as a white powder.

[0161] Using the above procedure and appropriate starting materials the following compounds were prepared:

3-Ethoxycarbonylmethoxy-benzoic acid  
5-Furan-3-yl-[1,2,3]thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid  
Thiazole-4-carboxylic acid  
4-Methyl-[1,2,3]thiadiazole-5-carboxylic acid  
5-Methyl-[1,2,3]thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid

### EXAMPLE 53 (METHOD 25)

#### Trifluoro-methanesulfonic acid 4-chloro-5-methoxy-2-nitro-phenyl ester

[0162] To a solution of 4-chloro-5-methoxy-2-nitro-phenol (6.5 g) in dichloromethane (150 mL) at 0 °C under an atmosphere of argon is added triethylamine (10 g) and then a solution of trifluoro-methanesulfonic anhydride (13.5 g) in dichloromethane (30 mL). The solution is stirred at 0 °C for 10 minutes, and is then diluted with dichloromethane and washed successively with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate and saturated aqueous sodium chloride. After

## EP 1 137 645 B1

drying over anhydrous sodium sulfate the solvent is removed by evaporation under reduced pressure and the residue is dissolved in a solution of 20% dichloromethane in hexanes and passed through a short column of hydrous magnesium silicate (20% dichloromethane in hexanes is used as the eluant). Product containing fractions are pooled and the solvents removed by evaporation under reduced pressure to give the desired product as a yellow oil.

5 [0163] Using the above procedure and appropriate starting materials the following compounds were prepared:

Trifluoro-methanesulfonic acid 4-chloro-5-methoxy-2-nitro-phenyl ester

Trifluoro-methanesulfonic acid 4-chloro-2-nitro-phenyl ester

10 Trifluoro-methanesulfonic acid 2-chloro-6-nitro-phenyl ester

### EXAMPLE 54 (METHOD 26)

#### [4-(3-Dimethylamino-benzoylamino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid t-butyl ester

15 [0164] A solution of [4-(3-amino-benzoylamino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid t-butyl ester (505 mg), sodium cyanoborohydride (250 mg), acetic acid (3 drops) and 40 % aqueous formaldehyde (4 mL) in 1:2 tetrahydrofuran-methanol (15 mL) is stirred for 15 minutes, and then poured into saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate and extracted into ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate solution is dried over anhydrous potassium carbonate and concentrated under reduced pressure to give a solid which is recrystallized from acetonitrile to provide a pale pink crystalline solid.

20 [0165] Using the above procedure and appropriate starting materials the following compounds were prepared:

[4-(3-Dimethylamino-benzoylamino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester

(3-Bromo-5-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-dimethyl-amine

25 N-(3-Chloro-5-dimethylamino-phenyl)-acetamide

### EXAMPLE 55 (METHOD 27)

#### N-(4-Aminophenyl)-2-hydroxybenzamide

30 [0166] To a solution of 2-(4-aminophenylcarbonyl) phenyl acetate (580 mg) in methanol (10 mL) is added saturated sodium bicarbonate (2 mL) and water (3 mL). The mixture is heated at 80° C for 30 minutes, then poured into half-saturated aqueous sodium chloride and extracted with ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate solution is dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure to give an oil which is then triturated with diethyl ether to provide the desired product as a white solid.

### EXAMPLE 56 (METHOD 28)

#### [4-(3-(Hydroxybenzoylamino)phenyl)carbamic acid t-butyl ester

40 [0167] To a solution of 3-(4-aminophenylcarbonyl) phenyl acetate (4.34 g) in methanol (75 mL) is added 0.1 N aqueous sodium hydroxide (25 mL) and tetrahydrofuran (25 mL). This solution is heated at 40° C for 30 minutes, then cooled, poured into 1 M hydrochloric acid and extracted with ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate solution is dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure to give a white solid, which is further purified by trituration with diethyl ether.

### EXAMPLE 57 (METHOD 29)

#### N-(4-Aminophenyl)-2-hydroxymethylbenzamide

50 [0168] To a solution of N-(4-aminophenyl)phthalimide (332 mg) in tetrahydrofuran (4 mL) is added lithium borohydride (1.0 g) and the mixture is stirred for 1 hour at 25° C. The mixture is poured into water and extracted into ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate solution is dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure to give a white foam, which when triturated with diethyl ether provides the desired product as a white powder.

**EXAMPLE 58 (METHOD 30)****(3-Chloro-5-dimethylamino-phenyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester**

5 **[0169]** To a solution of (3-amino-5-chloro-phenyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester (0.32 g) in toluene (10 mL) is added aqueous formaldehyde (37%, 1.5 mL) then 10% palladium on carbon (0.50 g) and the mixture is stirred under an atmosphere of hydrogen for approximately 15 hours. The solution is then filtered through diatomaceous earth and the filtrate is concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue is chromatographed over silica gel (50% dichloromethane in hexanes is used as the eluant) to provide the desired product as a white solid.

10

**EXAMPLE 59 (METHOD 35)****N-(4-{3-[3,5-Dichloro-4-(2-hydroxy-ethoxy)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-acetamide**

15 **[0170]** To a solution of acetic acid 2-{4-[3-(4-acetylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-2,6-dichlorophenoxy}-ethyl ester (0.16 g) in a 1:1 mixture of tetrahydrofuran and methanol (2.5 mL) is added 1N aqueous sodium hydroxide (1 mL) and the mixture is stirred for approximately 2 hours at room temperature. The solution is then poured into 2 M aqueous hydrochloric acid (3 mL), extracted into ethyl acetate, and the extracts are dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. The solvent is removed by evaporation under reduced pressure and the residue is triturated with diethyl ether to provide the desired product as a white solid.

20

**EXAMPLE 60 (METHOD 36)****{4-[3-(4-Acetylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-2,6-dichloro-phenoxy}-acetic acid**

25

**[0171]** To a solution of {4-[3-(4-acetylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-2,6-dichloro-phenoxy}-acetic acid ethyl ester (0.29 g) in a 1:1 mixture of tetrahydrofuran and methanol (4 mL) is added 1N aqueous sodium hydroxide (2 mL) and the mixture is stirred for approximately 2 hours at room temperature. The solution is then poured into 2 M aqueous hydrochloric acid (5 mL), extracted into ethyl acetate, and the extracts are dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. The solvent is removed by evaporation under reduced pressure and the residue is triturated with diethyl ether to provide the desired product as a white solid.

30

**[0172]** Using the above procedure and appropriate starting materials the following compounds were prepared:

35 {4-[3-(4-Acetylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-2,6-dichloro-phenoxy}-acetic acid  
 {2-[3-(4-Acetylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-4-chloro-5-methoxy-phenoxy}-acetic acid  
 {4-[3-(4-Acetylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-2-chloro-5-methoxy-phenoxy}-acetic acid

**EXAMPLE 61 (METHOD 37)****Benzoic acid 2-{4-[3-(4-acetylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-2,6-dichlorophenoxy}-ethyl ester**

40

**[0173]** To an ice cooled solution of N-(4-{3-[3,5-dichloro-4-(2-hydroxy-ethoxy)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-acetamide (0.20 g) in pyridine (2 mL) and tetrahydrofuran (0.5 mL) is added benzoyl chloride (0.08 g) and the mixture is stirred at 0 °C for 1.5 hours. The mixture is then diluted with ethyl acetate, washed successively two times with 2% aqueous hydrochloric acid, once with saturated aqueous sodium chloride, then dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. After removal of the solvent under reduced pressure the residue is chromatographed over silica gel (5% methanol in dichloromethane is used as the eluant) and product containing fractions are combined, evaporated under reduced pressure, and the residue is recrystallized from acetone-hexanes to provide the desired product as a white powder.

45

**EXAMPLE 62 (METHOD 38)****Methanesulfonic acid 2-{4-[3-(4-acetylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-2,6-dichlorophenoxy}-ethyl ester**

55 **[0174]** To an ice cooled solution of N-(4-{3-[3,5-dichloro-4-(2-hydroxy-ethoxy)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-acetamide (0.20 g) in pyridine (2 mL) and tetrahydrofuran (0.5 mL) is added methanesulfonyl chloride (0.11 g) and the solution is stirred at 0 °C for 45 minutes. The reaction mixture is then diluted with ethyl acetate, washed successively twice with 2% aqueous hydrochloric acid, once with saturated aqueous sodium chloride, and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After removing the solvents by evaporation under reduced pressure the resulting residue is re-

crystallized from acetone-hexanes to give the desired product as a white powder.

#### EXAMPLE 63 (METHOD 39)

##### N-(4-{3-[3,5-Dichloro-4-(2-dimethylamino-ethoxy)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-acetamide

[0175] To a solution of methanesulfonic acid 2-{4-[3-(4-acetylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-2,6-dichlorophenoxy}-ethyl ester (0.33 g) in tetrahydrofuran (6 mL) is added aqueous dimethyl-amine (8.8 M, 0.5 mL) and the mixture is stirred at room temperature for 5 days. The reaction mixture is then diluted with ethyl acetate, then washed with saturated aqueous sodium chloride and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After removal of the solvent under reduced pressure the residue is chromatographed over silica gel (pure methanol is used as the eluant). Pooled product containing fractions are evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue is recrystallized from acetonitrile to provide the desired product as a white powder.

[0176] Using the above procedure and appropriate starting materials the following compounds were prepared:

N-(4-{3-[3,5-Dichloro-4-(2-dimethylamino-ethoxy)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-acetamide  
Benzoic acid 2-{4-[3-(4-acetylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-2,6-dichloro-phenoxy}-ethyl ester

#### EXAMPLE 64 (METHOD 40)

##### Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[4-(1-amino-ethyl)-3-chloro-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide

[0177] To a solution of tin(II) chloride dihydrate (0.25 g) in methanol (2.5 mL) is added furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[4-(1-azido-ethyl)-3-chloro-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide (0.22 g) and the solution is stirred for approximately 15 hours at room temperature. The solution is then diluted with ethyl acetate, washed successively with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate then saturated aqueous sodium chloride, then dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. After removal of the solvent by evaporation under reduced pressure the residue is chromatographed over silica gel (8% methanol in dichloromethane containing 1% triethylamine is used as the eluant) to provide the desired product as a yellow solid.

#### EXAMPLE 65 (METHOD 41)

##### [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-amide

[0178] To a ice cooled solution of 1,1'-thiocarbonyldiimidazole (7.28 g) in tetrahydrofuran (50 mL) is added [1,2,3]-thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-amino-phenyl) amide (9.0 g) in tetrahydrofuran (100 mL). After approximately one hour the solvent is removed by evaporation and the residue is dissolved in ethyl acetate. Diethyl ether is added to precipitate the crude product, which is then collected by filtration, dissolved in dichloromethane, and passed through a plug of hydrous magnesium silicate. After removal of solvents, the residue is recrystallized from ethyl acetate-hexanes to provide the desired product as a slightly yellow solid.

[0179] Using the above procedure and appropriate starting materials the following compounds were prepared:

2-Fluoro-N-(4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-benzamide  
Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-amide  
[1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-amide  
Thiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-amide

#### EXAMPLE 66 (METHOD 42)

##### N,N-Dimethyl-5-trifluoromethyl-benzene-1,3-diamine

[0180] To a solution of 3-amino-5-bromo-benzotrifluoride (1.0 g) in degassed (argon) tetrahydrofuran (2 mL) is added bis-(tri-*o*-tolylphosphino)palladium (0.15 g), a solution of dimethylamine in tetrahydrofuran (2M, 4.2 mL), and a solution of lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide in tetrahydrofuran (1M, 10.4 mL). The reaction mixture is heated in a sealed vessel to 100°C for approximately 2.5 hours to complete the reaction. The mixture is then cooled to room temperature, quenched by addition of water, and diluted with ethyl acetate. The product is extracted three times into 5% aqueous hydrochloric acid, and pooled acidic extracts are then basified with cooling by addition of 5N aqueous sodium hydroxide. This basic solution is then extracted with ethyl acetate, and these pooled organic extracts are washed with saturated

## EP 1 137 645 B1

aqueous sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure. The resulting residue is chromatographed over silica gel (20-30% ethyl acetate in hexanes is used as the eluant) to provide the desired product as a slightly tinted solid.

**[0181]** Using the above procedure and appropriate starting materials the following compounds were prepared:

5  
3-(4-Methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-5-trifluoromethyl-phenylamine  
3-Morpholin-4-yl-5-trifluoromethyl-phenylamine  
3-Piperidin-1-yl-5-trifluoromethyl-phenylamine  
10 3-Pyrrolidin-1-yl-5-trifluoromethyl-phenylamine  
N,N-Dimethyl-5-trifluoromethyl-benzene-1,3-diamine  
N-Isobutyl-N-methyl-5-trifluoromethyl-benzene-1,3-diamine  
N-Butyl-N-methyl-5-trifluoromethyl-benzene-1,3-diamine

### EXAMPLE 67 (METHOD 43)

#### (3-Isobutyl-5-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester

15  
**[0182]** To a sealed tube containing tetrahydrofuran (5 mL) that is capped with a rubber septum and cooled in a dry ice-acetone bath is bubbled isobutylene for about 5 minutes. A solution of 9-borabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane in tetrahydrofuran (0.5 M, 11 mL) is added, the vessel is sealed with a teflon cap, slowly warmed to room temperature and kept at room temperature for approximately 2.5 hours. The mixture is then re-cooled in a dry ice-acetone bath, the teflon cap is replaced by a rubber septum, and argon is bubbled through the mixture with venting to removed the excess isobutylene. A solution of (3-bromo-5-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester (1.7 g) in tetrahydrofuran (12 mL) is added, followed by [1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)-ferrocene]palladium(II) chloride-dichlormethane complex (0.12 g),  
20 and then 3N aqueous sodium hydroxide. The vessel is again sealed with the teflon cap and is then heated to 65°C for approximately 15 hours. The mixture is then cooled to room temperature, diluted with hexanes, washed with water, saturated aqueous sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and evaporated under reduced pressure. The resulting oil is chromatographed over silica gel (5% ethyl acetate in hexanes is used as the eluant) to provide the desired product as a white powder.

30 **[0183]** Using the above procedure and appropriate starting materials the following compounds were prepared:

[3-(2-Methyl-butyl)-5-trifluoromethyl-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester  
(3-Isobutyl-5-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester

### EXAMPLE 68 (METHOD 44)

#### 2-(3,5-Dichloro-phenylsulfanyl)-ethylamine

40 **[0184]** To a solution of (3,5-dichlorophenylthio)acetonitrile (1.2g) in 3.0 mL of ethylene glycol dimethyl ether is added 0.61 mL of 10M borane dimethyl sulfide complex and the mixture heated at reflux for 0.5 hours. The reaction is cooled in an ice bath and 2.0 mL of water and 2.0 mL of concentrated hydrochloric acid is added. This mixture is heated at reflux for 0.5 hr. The clear solution is then cooled and basified with 5N sodium hydroxide and extracted with ether. The ether extract is dried over potassium carbonate, filtered and concentrated to give 1.0g of a colorless oil.

**[0185]** Using the above procedure and appropriate starting materials the following compounds were prepared:

45  
2-(3-Bromo-phenylsulfanyl)-ethylamine  
2-(4-Bromo-phenoxy)-ethylamine  
2-(4-Iodo-phenoxy)-ethylamine  
2-(3,4-Dichloro-phenoxy)-ethylamine  
50 2-(3-Chloro-phenylsulfanyl)-ethylamine  
2-(3,4-Dichloro-phenylsulfanyl)-ethylamine  
3-(4-Bromo-phenyl)-propylamine  
2-(2-Fluoro-phenoxy)-ethylamine  
2-(2-Chloro-phenoxy)-ethylamine  
55 2-(3-Bromo-phenoxy)-ethylamine  
2-(3-Fluoro-phenoxy)-ethylamine  
2-(3-Iodo-phenoxy)-ethylamine  
2-(3,5-Dichloro-phenylsulfanyl)-ethylamine

2-Phenylsulfanyl-ethylamine  
1-(2-Chloro-phenyl)-ethylamine

**EXAMPLE 69 (METHOD 45)****N-(1-Naphthalen-2-yl-ethyl)-formamide**

[0186] A mixture of 2-acetylnaphthylene (3.0 g), ammonium formate (11.0 g), formic acid (3.3 mL), and formamide (3.5 mL) is heated at 190°C for 3 hours. The mixture is cooled, poured into water and extracted with ether. The ether extract is dried with anhydrous potassium carbonate, filtered and concentrated to give a yellow oil, which is crystallized from toluene-hexanes to give a white solid, 1.97 g.

[0187] Using the above procedure and appropriate starting materials the following compounds were prepared:

N-[1-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-methyl-propyl]-formamide  
N-(1-Naphthalen-2-yl-ethyl)-formamide

**EXAMPLE 70 (METHOD 46)****1-(2-Naphthyl)ethylamine**

[0188] A mixture of N-(1-naphthalen-2-yl-ethyl)-formamide (1.12 g), ethanol (10 mL) and 5 N sodium hydroxide (10 mL) is heated at reflux for 1 hour. The solution is cooled, poured into water and extracted with ether. The ether solution is dried with anhydrous potassium carbonate, filtered and concentrated to give the product (0.95 g) as a pale yellow oil.

[0189] Using the above procedure and appropriate starting materials the following compounds were prepared:

1-(3-Trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ethylamine  
1-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-methyl-propylamine  
[3-(1-Amino-ethyl)-phenyl]-dimethyl-amine  
3-(1-Amino-ethyl)-benzotrile

**EXAMPLE 71 (METHOD 47)****1-(3-Trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ethanone O-methyl-oxime**

[0190] Methoxylamine hydrochloride (2.33 g) is added to a solution of 3'-(trifluoromethyl)-acetophenone (1.5 g) in ethanol (20 mL) and pyridine (2 mL). The solution is heated at reflux for 45 minutes. The reaction mixture is then cooled, concentrated under reduced pressure and partitioned between water and ethyl acetate. The aqueous layer is extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers are washed with saturated aqueous sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure to give the desired product as a colorless oil (1.61 g).

[0191] Using the above procedure and appropriate starting materials the following compounds were prepared:

3,5-Bis-trifluoromethyl-benzaldehyde oxime  
1-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-propan-1-one O-methyl-oxime  
1-(2-Chloro-phenyl)-ethanone O-methyl-oxime  
1-(3-Bromo-phenyl)-ethanone O-methyl-oxime  
1-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-ethanone O-methyl-oxime  
1-p-Tolyl-ethanone O-methyl-oxime  
1-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-pentan-1-one O-methyl-oxime  
1-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-phenyl-ethanone O-methyl-oxime  
1-o-Tolyl-ethanone O-methyl-oxime  
1-m-Tolyl-ethanone O-methyl-oxime  
1-(2-Fluoro-phenyl)-ethanone O-methyl-oxime  
3-(1-Methoxyimino-ethyl)-benzotrile  
4-(1-Methoxyimino-ethyl)-benzotrile  
1-(4-Methoxy-phenyl)-ethanone O-methyl-oxime  
1-(2-Methoxy-phenyl)-ethanone O-methyl-oxime  
1-(4-Dimethylamino-phenyl)-ethanone O-methyl-oxime

1-(2-Trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ethanone O-methyl-oxime  
 1-(3-Methoxy-phenyl)-ethanone O-methyl-oxime  
 1-(3-Trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ethanone O-methyl-oxime  
 1-(4-Trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ethanone O-methyl-oxime  
 5 1-Furan-2-yl-ethanone O-methyl-oxime  
 1-Pyridin-4-yl-ethanone O-methyl-oxime  
 1-(1-Methyl-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-ethanone O-methyl-oxime  
 1-Thiophen-3-yl-ethanone O-methyl-oxime  
 (4-Fluoro-phenyl)-phenyl-methanone O-methyl-oxime  
 10 1-(4-methoxyphenyl)ethanone O-methyloxime  
 1-(3-Chloro-4-methoxy-phenyl)-ethanone O-methyl-oxime  
 4-(1-Methoxyimino-ethyl)-benzenesulfonamide  
 4-(1-Methoxyimino-ethyl)-N,N-dimethyl-benzenesulfonamide  
 1-[4-(Piperidine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-ethanone O-methyl-oxime  
 15 4-(1-Methoxyimino-ethyl)-N,N-dipropyl-benzenesulfonamide  
 2-Fluoro-N-[4-(1-methoxyimino-ethyl)-phenyl]-benzamide  
 1-(3,5-Bis-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ethanone O-methyl-oxime  
 1-[4-(1H-Imidazol-1-yl)phenyl]-1-ethanone, O-methyloxime  
 1-[4-(Trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1-ethanone, O-methyloxime  
 20 1-[1,1'-Biphenyl]-4-yl-1-ethanone, O-methyloxime  
 1-(4-Methylphenyl)-1-ethanone, O-methyloxime  
 1-[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]ethanone O-methyloxime  
 1-[3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]ethanone O-benzyloxime  
 1-[4-chloro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]ethanone O-methyloxime  
 25 1-[3-fluoro-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]ethanone O-methyloxime  
 1-[2-fluoro-4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]ethanone O-methyloxime  
 1-[2-fluoro-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]ethanone O-methyloxime  
 1-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)ethanone O-methyloxime  
 1-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)ethanone O-methyloxime  
 30 1-[2,4-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]ethanone O-methyloxime  
 1-(3-bromophenyl)ethanone O-methyloxime  
 1-(3-methylphenyl)ethanone O-methyloxime  
 1-[4-(4-morpholinyl)phenyl]ethanone O-methyloxime  
 1-(2-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)ethanone O-methyloxime  
 35 1-(4-bromo-2-fluorophenyl)ethanone O-methyloxime  
 1-(3,4-difluorophenyl)ethanone O-methyloxime  
 1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]ethanone O-methyloxime  
 1-[2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]ethanone O-methyloxime  
 1-(2,4-difluorophenyl)ethanone O-methyloxime  
 40 1-[3-fluoro-4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]ethanone O-methyloxime  
 1-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)ethanone O-methyloxime  
 1-[4-fluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]ethanone O-methyloxime  
 1-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)ethanone O-methyloxime  
 1-(4-chloro-3-fluorophenyl)ethanone O-methyloxime  
 45 1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)ethanone O-methyloxime  
 1-(2-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)ethanone O-methyloxime  
 1-(3,4-dibromophenyl)ethanone O-methyloxime  
 1-(2-bromophenyl)ethanone O-methyloxime

50 **EXAMPLE 72 (METHOD 48)**

**1-(2-Trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ethylamine**

[0192] Sodium borohydride (1.17 g) is added slowly to a flask containing zirconium tetrachloride (1.8 g) in tetrahydrofuran (27 mL). A solution of 1-(2-trifluoromethylphenyl)-ethanone O-methyl-oxime (1.34 g) in tetrahydrofuran (7.7 mL) is added and the resulting solution is stirred at 25 °C for 12 hours. The reaction mixture is then cooled to 0 °C and water (16 mL) is slowly added. Excess ammonium hydroxide is added and the solution is extracted twice with ethyl acetate. The organic portion is washed twice with 1N hydrochloric acid. The aqueous (acid) layer is basified with sodium

## EP 1 137 645 B1

hydroxide and extracted twice with ethyl acetate. The organic layer is then washed with saturated aqueous sodium chloride and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The solvent is removed under reduced pressure to provide the desired product as a yellow oil (0.20 g).

**[0193]** Using the above procedure and appropriate starting materials the following compounds were prepared:

5

1-(3-Methoxy-phenyl)-ethylamine

1-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-propylamine

1-Naphthalen-2-yl-ethylamine

4-(1-Amino-ethyl)-benzotrile

10

1-(4-Trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ethylamine

1-(4-Methoxy-phenyl)-ethylamine

1-Prop-2-ynyl-pyrrolidine

1-(2-Methoxy-phenyl)-ethylamine

1-m-Tolyl-ethylamine

15

1-(2-Bromo-phenyl)-ethylamine

1-o-Tolyl-ethylamine

C-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-C-phenyl-methylamine

1-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-pentylamine

1-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-phenyl-ethylamine

20

1-(2-Trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ethylamine

1-(3-Bromo-phenyl)-ethylamine

1-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-ethylamine

[4-(1-Amino-ethyl)-phenyl]-dimethyl-amine

1-(1-Methyl-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-ethylamine

25

### EXAMPLE 73 (METHOD 49)

#### (2-Fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-phenoxy)-acetonitrile

30

**[0194]** A solution of 2-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylphenol (25 g) in reagent grade acetone (0.55 L) is treated with solid potassium carbonate (7.7 g) followed by the rapid addition of neat bromoacetonitrile (10 mL). The heterogenous mixture is stirred vigorously for approximately 20 hours whereupon it is poured into water and extracted into diethyl ether. The combined ether extracts are washed with saturated sodium chloride and dried over anhydrous potassium carbonate. Filtration and concentration under reduced pressure gives a pale orange solid which is then chromatographed on silica gel, eluting with dichloromethane, to give the desired product as white solid (28.3 g).

35

**[0195]** Using the above procedure and appropriate starting materials the following compounds were prepared:

(3-Bromo-phenylsulfanyl)-acetonitrile

(3-Chloro-phenylsulfanyl)-acetonitrile

40

(4-Iodo-phenoxy)-acetonitrile

(3-Trifluoromethyl-phenylsulfanyl)-acetonitrile

(3,5-Dichloro-phenylsulfanyl)-acetonitrile

(3,4-Dichloro-phenylsulfanyl)-acetonitrile

(3,4-Dichloro-phenoxy)-acetonitrile

45

(2-Fluoro-phenoxy)-acetonitrile

(3-Fluoro-phenoxy)-acetonitrile

(2-Chloro-phenoxy)-acetonitrile

(3-Bromo-phenoxy)-acetonitrile

(2-Fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-phenoxy)-acetonitrile

50

(3-Iodo-phenoxy)-acetonitrile

(4-Bromo-phenoxy)-acetonitrile

### EXAMPLE 74 (METHOD 50)

55

#### 3-Fluoro-5-trifluoromethylphenethylamine tosylate

**[0196]** A solution of 2.5 g of 3-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylphenylacetonitrile and 2.34 g (12.3 mmol) of p-toluenesulfonic acid in 75 ml of ethylene glycol monomethyl ether is hydrogenated for 3 hours at room temperature at 40 psi, using

## EP 1 137 645 B1

200 mg 10% palladium on carbon catalyst. The catalyst is filtered off and the solvent evaporated to half the volume. Upon standing, the p-toluenesulfonic acid salt of the desired 3-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylphenethylamine crystallizes. The white crystals, 4.26g (91%) are collected by filtration.

[0197] Using the above procedure and appropriate starting materials the following compounds were prepared:

2-(3,5-Difluoro-phenyl)-ethylamine  
2-(4-Trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ethylamine  
2-(3,4-Difluoro-phenyl)-ethylamine  
2-(2-Fluoro-phenyl)-ethylamine  
2-(3-Fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ethylamine  
2-(2-Fluoro-3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ethylamine  
2-(2,4-Bis-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ethylamine  
2-(4-Fluoro-3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ethylamine

### EXAMPLE 75 (METHOD 51)

#### (4-Aminomethyl-2-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-dimethyl-amine

[0198] A solution of 4-dimethylamino-3-trifluoromethylbenzonitrile (0.35 g) in tetrahydrofuran (2 mL) is slowly added to a suspension of lithium aluminum hydride (0.1 g) in tetrahydrofuran (2 mL) at 0 °C and stirred under an atmosphere of argon for 2 hours. While at 0 °C water (0.1 mL) is slowly added followed by 5% sodium hydroxide (0.1 mL) and water (0.3 mL). The resulting gray solid is filtered and washed with tetrahydrofuran. The filtrates are collected and concentrated under reduced pressure and the resulting oil is chromatographed over silica gel (15% methanol in methylene chloride is used as the eluant) to provide the desired product as a pale orange oil (0.164 g).

[0199] Using the above procedure and appropriate starting materials the following compounds were prepared:

4-Piperidin-1-yl-3-trifluoromethyl-benzylamine  
(4-Aminomethyl-2-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-dimethyl-amine  
4-(4-Methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-3-trifluoromethyl-benzylamine  
(3-Aminomethyl-5-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-dimethyl-amine  
[3-(2-Amino-ethyl)-5-trifluoromethyl-phenyl]-dimethyl-amine  
[4-(2-Amino-ethyl)-2-methyl-phenyl]-dimethyl-amine

### EXAMPLE 76 (METHOD 52)

#### 3-Dimethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-benzaldehyde

[0200] Diisobutylaluminum hydride (10 mL of a 1M solution in methylene chloride) is added dropwise to a solution of 3-dimethylamino-5-trifluoromethylbenzonitrile (1.06 g) in methylene chloride (25 mL) at 0 °C and the mixture stirred for 2 hours. While still at 0 °C a saturated aqueous solution of sodium potassium tartrate (8 mL) is slowly added and the solution is stirred for 1.5 hours. The reaction mixture is then extracted with ethyl acetate, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure to provide the desired product as a yellow solid (0.97 g).

[0201] Using the above procedure and appropriate starting materials the following compounds were prepared:

3-Dimethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-benzaldehyde  
4-Dimethylamino-3-methyl-benzaldehyde

### EXAMPLE 77 (METHOD 53)

#### Dimethyl-[3-(2-nitro-vinyl)-5-trifluoromethyl-phenyl]-amine

[0202] Nitromethane (0.473 g) is added to a solution of 3-dimethylamino-5-trifluoromethylbenzaldehyde (0.885 g) and ammonium acetate (0.339 g) in acetic acid (3.4 mL) and the solution is heated at 110 °C for 6 hours. The reaction mixture is cooled to 0 °C and a solid forms which is filtered and washed with 1:1 water-acetic acid. This solid is recrystallized from ethanol to provide the desired product as a red solid (0.39 g).

[0203] Using the above procedure and appropriate starting materials the following compounds were prepared:

Dimethyl-[3-(2-nitro-vinyl)-5-trifluoromethyl-phenyl]-amine

Dimethyl-[2-methyl-4-(2-nitro-vinyl)-phenyl]-amine

**EXAMPLE 78 (METHOD 54)**5 **3-(4-Bromo-phenyl)-propionitrile**

[0204] Diethylazodicarboxylate (5.2 g) is added dropwise to a solution of 4-bromophenethylalcohol (2.01 g), and triphenylphosphine (7.9 g) in diethyl ether (16 mL) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture is stirred for 10 minutes and a solution of acetone cyanohydrin (2.6 g) in diethyl ether (10 mL) is added. The clear orange solution is stirred for 5 minutes at 10 0 °C and then at 25 °C for 12 hours. The reaction mixture is then filtered, and washed with diethyl ether. The filtrate is concentrated under reduced pressure and chromatographed over silica gel (10% ethyl acetate-hexanes is used as the eluant) to provide the desired product as a pale yellow oil (2.04 g).

**EXAMPLE 79 (METHOD 55)**15 **3-Dimethylamino-2-isocyano-acrylic acid ethyl ester**

[0205] To a solution of ethyl isocyanoacetate (5.0 g) in ethanol (100 mL) is added N,N-dimethyl-formamide dimethyl acetal (6.5 g) dropwise with stirring over 10 minutes. The reaction is stirred for 24 hours and the ethanol is evaporated. 20 The resulting oil is passed through magnesium silicate using 50% ethyl acetate-hexanes as the eluant. The solvents are removed and the resulting oil is crystallized from ethyl acetate-hexanes to yield light yellow needles, 3.0 g.

**EXAMPLE 80 (METHOD 56)**25 **4-Carboethoxythiazole**

[0206] A solution of 3-dimethylamino-2-isocyano-acrylic acid ethyl ester (1.0 g) and triethylamine (3.0 g) in tetrahydrofuran (30 mL) is treated with gaseous hydrogen sulfide until all starting material is consumed. The mixture is concentrated to an oil and purified by column chromatography using silica and 25% ethyl acetate-hexanes as the eluant. 30 The purified material (0.61 g) is isolated as an oil.

**EXAMPLE 81 (METHOD 34)**35 **N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-ureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide**

[0207] A suspension of N-(4-amino-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide (0.43 g) in acetonitrile (4 mL) is treated with 5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxyphenylisocyanate (0.40 g). The mixture becomes a solution and is allowed to stand for 12 hours. A white solid forms and is collected by filtration (0.79 g). [M+H] 444.

[0208] Using the above procedure and appropriate starting materials the following compounds were prepared:

EX NO.	M+H	COMPOUND NAME
81	445	N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-ureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
82	441	N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-ureido]-phenyl}-2-methyl-benzamide
45 83	435	[1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-ureido]-phenyl}-amide
84	443	[1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(4-chloro-3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ureido]-phenyl} amide
85	453	N-{4-[3-(4-Chloro-3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
50 86	409	[1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,5-dichloro-phenyl)-ureido]-phenyl}-amide
87	486	N-{4-[3-(3,5-Bis-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
88	458	Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,5-bis-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ureido]-phenyl}-amide
89	476	[1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,5-bis-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ureido]-phenyl}-amide
55 90	423	[1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,4-dichloro-benzyl)-ureido]-phenyl}-amide

## EXAMPLE 91 (METHOD 31)

**N-(5-(((1S)-1-[3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]ethyl)amino)carbothioyl)-amino)-2-pyridinyl)-1,3-thiazole-4-carboxamide**

**[0209]** A mixture of N-(5-isothiocyanato-2-pyridinyl)-1,3-thiazole-4-carboxamide (0.36 g) and (S)-alpha-methyl-3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)-benzenemethanamine (0.36 g) is heated with acetonitrile (10 mL) until all solids are dissolved. The solution is allowed to stand for 12 hours. A white solid forms and is collected by filtration (0.40 g). [M+H] 520.

**[0210]** Using the above procedure and appropriate starting materials the following compounds were prepared:

EX. NO.	M+H	COMPOUND NAME
92	506	[3-Chloro-5-(3-[4-[[1,2,3]thiadiazole-4-carbonyl]-amino]-phenyl)-thioureido)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester
93	409	1-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-3-(4-morpholin-4-yl-phenyl)-thiourea
94	370	1-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-3-(4-methylsulfanyl-phenyl)-thiourea
95	338	1-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-3-p-tolyl-thiourea
96	414	{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenylsulfanyl}-acetic acid
97	384	1-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-3-[4-(2-hydroxy-ethoxy)-phenyl]-thiourea
98	340	1-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-3-(4-hydroxy-phenyl)-thiourea
99	395	N-[4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-N-methyl-acetamide
100	381	N-[3-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-acetamide
101	411	{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-carbamic acid ethyl ester
102	319	1-(2,4-Dimethoxy-phenyl)-3-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-thiourea
103	346	N-[4-[3-(2,4-Dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-acetamide
104	316	N-[4-[3-(4-Methoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-acetamide
105	316	N-[4-[3-(2-Methoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-acetamide
106	351	N-[4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-methoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-acetamide
107	351	N-[4-[3-(5-Chloro-2-methoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-acetamide
108	371	N-[4-[3-(3,5-Dichloro-4-hydroxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-acetamide
109	385	N-[4-[3-(3,5-Dichloro-4-methoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-acetamide
110	381	N-[4-[3-(4-Chloro-2,5-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-acetamide
111	389	N-[4-[3-(2-Chloro-5-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-acetamide
112	389	N-[4-[3-(4-Chloro-3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-acetamide
113	422	Benzoic acid 4-[3-(4-acetyl-amino-phenyl)-thioureido]-3-hydroxy-phenylester
114	457	N-[4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-2-methyl-benzamide
115	501	Acetic acid 2-[4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl-carbamoyl]-phenyl ester
116	461	N-[4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-4-fluoro-benzamide
117	461	N-[4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-3-fluoro-benzamide
118	461	N-[4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-2-fluoro-benzamide
119	473	N-[4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-2-methoxy-benzamide
120	473	N-[4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-3-methoxy-benzamide
121	473	N-[4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-4-methoxy-benzamide
122	443	N-[4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-benzamide
123	417	N-[4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-methane-sulfonamide
124	331	N-[4-[3-(3-Nitro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-acetamide
125	339	1-(3-Chloro-4-methoxy-phenyl)-3-(3-nitro-phenyl)-thiourea
126	337	N-[4-[3-(5-Chloro-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-acetamide
127	439	{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester
128	351	N-[4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-hydroxy-5-methyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-acetamide
129	385	N-[4-[3-(3,5-Dichloro-4-hydroxy-2-methyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-acetamide
130	318	N-[4-[3-(2,4-Dihydroxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-acetamide
131	414	N-[4-[3-(2,4-Dimethoxy-5-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-acetamide

## EP 1 137 645 B1

(continued)

EX. NO.	M+H	COMPOUND NAME
5	132	332 N-{4-[3-(2-Hydroxy-4-methoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
	133	465 N-{4-[3-(3,5-Dichloro-4-methoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-4-fluoro-benzamide
	134	500 3-Acetylamino-N-{4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide
	135	488 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-3-nitro-benzamide
	136	486 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-3-dimethylamino-benzamide
10	137	536 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-3-methane-sulfony-amino-benzamide
	138	511 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-trifluoro-methyl-benzamide
	139	459 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-hydroxy-benzamide
	140	479 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2,6-difluoro-benzamide
15	141	477 2-Chloro-N-{4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide
	142	522 2-Bromo-N-{4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide
	143	488 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-nitro-benzamide
	144	445 Pyrazine-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
20	145	463 5-Methyl-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	146	494 Quinoline-8-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	147	446 1-Methyl-1H-pyrrole-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
25	148	369 1-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-3-(2-nitro-phenyl)-thiourea
	149	369 1-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-3-(4-nitro-phenyl)-thiourea
	150	425 N-{4-[3-(5-Bromo-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
	151	376 N-{4-[3-(3,4,5-Trimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
	152	399 N-{4-[3-(3,5-Dichloro-2-methoxy-4-methyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
30	153	499 Benzo[b]thiophene-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	154	483 Benzofuran-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	155	444 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-isonicotinamide
35	156	493 Naphthalene-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	157	493 Naphthalene-1-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	158	494 Isoquinoline-1-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
40	159	494 Quinoline-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	160	444 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-nicotinamide
	161	478 5-Nitro-furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amidecarbamic acid phenyl ester
45	162	459 {4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-
	163	467 5-Chloro-furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	164	439 {4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-carbamic acid isobutyl ester
50	165	397 {4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-carbamic acid methyl ester
	166	433 Furan-3-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	167	447 3-Methyl-furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	168	512 5-Bromo-furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
55	169	512 4-Bromo-furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide

## EP 1 137 645 B1

(continued)

EX. NO.	M+H	COMPOUND NAME
5	170	433 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	171	467 {4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-carbamic acid hexyl ester
	172	494 Isoquinoline-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	173	451 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
10	174	434 1H-[1,2,3]Triazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	175	528 3-Bromo-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
15	176	399 N-{4-[3-(3,5-Dichloro-4-ethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
	177	427 N-{4-[3-(4-Butoxy-3,5-dichloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
	178	461 N-{4-[3-(4-Benzyloxy-3,5-dichloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
	179	381 N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
20	180	530 (3-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}carbonyl)-phenyl)-carbamic acid ethyl ester
	181	458 2-Amino-N-{4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide
	182	519 Biphenyl-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	183	469 1-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-3-[4-(1,3-dioxo-1,3-dihydro-isoindol-2-yl)-phenyl]-thiourea
25	184	487 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-phthalamic acid
	185	473 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-hydroxy-methyl-benzamide
	186	479 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2,3-difluoro-benzamide
	187	479 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2,5-difluoro-benzamide
	188	479 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2,4-difluoro-benzamide
30	189	500 2-Acetylamino-N-{4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide
	190	441 1-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-3-(6-oxo-5,6-dihydro-phenanthridin-2-yl)-thiourea
	191	536 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-methane-sulfonylamino-benzamide
35	192	497 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2,3,4-trifluoro-benzamide
	193	533 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2,3,4,5,6-pentafluoro-benzamide
	194	489 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-methyl-sulfonyl-benzamide
	195	431 5-Methyl-furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-ureido]-phenyl}-amide
40	196	467 5-Difluoromethyl-furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-ureido]-phenyl}-amide
	197	472 N-{4-[3-(5-Iodo-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
	198	364 N-{4-[3-(5-Fluoro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
	199	365 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2-methoxy-4-methyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
45	200	459 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(4-chloro-3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	201	455 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,5-dichloro-4-methoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	202	392 N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-diethylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
50	203	432 N-(4-{3-[3-Chloro-4-(cyclohexyl-methyl-amino)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-acetamide
	204	506 1-Hydroxy-naphthalene-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(4-acetylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-2-chloro-phenyl}-amide
	205	406 N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-morpholin-4-yl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
	206	443 1-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-3-(3-chloro-4-morpholin-4-yl-phenyl)-thiourea
55	207	372 1-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-3-(5-chloro-2-methyl-phenyl)-thiourea
	208	501 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-isophthalamic acid methyl ester
	209	487 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-isophthalamic acid

## EP 1 137 645 B1

(continued)

EX. NO.	M+H	COMPOUND NAME
5	210	549 3-Benzyloxy-N-{4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide
	211	434 N-(4-{3-[5-Chloro-2-methoxy-4-(4-nitrilo-butoxy)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-acetamide
	212	406 N-(4-{3-[5-Chloro-2-methoxy-4-(2-nitrilo-ethoxy)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-acetamide
	213	406 N-(4-{3-[5-Chloro-4-methoxy-2-(2-nitrilo-ethoxy)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-acetamide
	214	411 N-(4-{3-[5-Chloro-2-(2-hydroxy-ethoxy)-4-methoxy-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-acetamide
10	215	411 N-(4-{3-[5-Chloro-4-(2-hydroxy-ethoxy)-2-methoxy-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-acetamide
	216	481 {4-[3-(4-Acetylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-2-chloro-5-methoxy-phenoxy}-acetic acid tert-butyl ester
	217	439 {4-[3-(4-Acetylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-2-chloro-5-methoxy-phenoxy}-acetic acid methyl ester
15	218	481 {2-[3-(4-Acetylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-4-chloro-5-methoxy-phenoxy}-acetic acid tert-butyl ester
	219	515 3-Butoxy-N-{4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide
	220	505 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-methane-sulfinyl-benzamide
20	221	545 (3-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}carbamoyl)-phenoxy)-acetic acid ethyl ester
	222	517 (3-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}carbamoyl)-phenoxy)-acetic acid
	223	367 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-4-hydroxy-2-methoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
	224	444 pyridine-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
25	225	494 Quinoline-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	226	436 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-4-methoxy-2-morpholin-4-yl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
	227	394 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2-dimethylamino-4-methoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
	228	420 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-4-methoxy-2-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
	229	434 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-4-methoxy-2-piperidin-1-yl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
30	230	405 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-chloro-4-methyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	231	415 N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-methyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	232	427 N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-methyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-3-methoxy-benzamide
35	233	387 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-chloro-4-methyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	234	411 N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-methyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-methyl-benzamide
	235	433 N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-methyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2,6-difluoro-benzamide
	236	398 Pyridine-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-chloro-4-methyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	237	502 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[3-chloro-4-(cyclohexyl-methyl-amino)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
40	238	512 N-(4-{3-[3-Chloro-4-(cyclohexyl-methyl-amino)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	239	404 N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-piperidin-1-yl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
45	240	364 N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-dimethylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acecamide
	241	426 N-{4-[3-(4-Benzylamino-3-chloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
	242	390 N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
	243	419 N-(4-{3-[3-Chloro-4-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-acetamide
	244	469 N-{4-[3-(4-Chloro-3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
50	245	422 N-{4-[3-(2-Benzylamino-4-methoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
	246	484 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[3-chloro-4-(cyclohexyl-methyl-amino)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	247	508 N-(4-{3-[3-Chloro-4-(cyclohexyl-methyl-amino)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-methyl-benzamide
55	248	530 N-(4-{3-[3-Chloro-4-(cyclohexyl-methyl-amino)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2,6-difluoro-benzamide

## EP 1 137 645 B1

(continued)

EX. NO.	M+H	COMPOUND NAME	
5	249	495	Pyridine-2-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[3-chloro-4-(cyclohexyl-methyl-amino)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	250	524	N-(4-{3-[3-Chloro-4-(cyclohexyl-methyl-amino)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-3-methoxy-benzamide
	251	376	N-(4-{3-[3-Chloro-4-(2-nitrilo-ethoxy)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-acetamide
10	252	393	N-(4-{3-(4-sec-Butoxy-3-chloro-phenyl)-thioureido}-phenyl)-acetamide
	253	501	Acetic acid 3-{4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl-carbamoyl}-phenyl ester
	254	459	N-(4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl)-3-hydroxy-benzamide
15	255	487	Benzo[1,3]dioxole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	256	527	N-(4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl)-3-trifluoro-methoxy-benzamide
	257	530	N-(4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl)-3-(2-dimethylamino-ethoxy)-benzamide
20	258	572	N-(4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl)-3-(2-morpholin-4-yl-ethoxy)-benzamide
	259	406	N-(4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-2-cyano-phenyl)-acetamide
	260	521	N-(4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-2,5-dimethoxy-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
25	261	441	N-(4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-2,5-dimethoxy-phenyl)-acetamide
	262	527	2-{4-[3-(4-Acetylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-2-chloro-phenoxy}-5-chloro-benzenesulfonic acid
	263	562	2-{4-[3-(4-Acetylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-2-chloro-phenoxy}-4,5-dichloro-benzenesulfonic acid
30	264	527	4-Phenyl-[1,2,3]thiadiazole-5-carboxylic acid{4-(3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido)-phenyl}-amide
	265	381	N-(4-{3-[3-Chloro-4-(2-hydroxy-ethoxy)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-acetamide
	266	393	N-(4-[3-(4-Butoxy-3-chloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl)-acetamide
	267	446	N-(4-{3-[3-Chloro-4-(cyclohexyl-ethyl-amino)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-acetamide
35	268	365	N-(4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-ethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl)-acetamide
	269	427	N-(4-[3-(4-Benzoyloxy-3-chloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl)-acetamide
	270	317	{4-[(3-Methyl-furan-2-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-carbamic acidtert-butyl ester
	271	456	N-(4-[3-(2-Benzylamino-5-chloro-4-methoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl)-acetamide
	272	420	N-(4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-dipropylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl)-acetamide
40	273	458	N-(4-{3-[4-(Allyl-cyclohexyl-amino)-3-chloro-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-cetamide
	274	411	N-(4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-2-methoxy-phenyl)-acetamide
	275	415	N-(2-Chloro-4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl)-acetamide
	276	493	Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-2,5-dimethoxy-phenyl}-amide
45	277	486	N-(4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-2-cyano-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	278	495	N-(2-Chloro-4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	279	465	5-Methyl-[1,2,3]thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid{4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
50	280	517	5-Furan-3-yl-[1,2,3]thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid{4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}amide
	281	527	5-Phenyl-[1,2,3]thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid{4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	282	458	N-(4-{3-[3-Chloro-4-(octahydro-quinolin-1-yl)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-acetamide
55	283	458	N-[5-[[[(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)amino]thioxomethyl]amino]-2-pyridinyl]-2-methylbenzamide
	284	434	Furan-2-carboxylic acid {5-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-pyridin-2-yl }-amide

EP 1 137 645 B1

(continued)

EX. NO.	M+H	COMPOUND NAME
5	285	425 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-2-methoxy-5-methyl-phenyl}-acetamide
	286	505 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-2-methoxy-5-methyl-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	287	477 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-2-methoxy-5-methyl-phenyl}-amide
10	288	517 4-Furan-3-yl-[1,2,3]thiadiazole-5-carboxylic acid{4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	289	462 N-{5-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-pyridin-2-yl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	290	384 N-{4-[3-(4-Methoxy-3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
	291	394 N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-[(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-methyl-amino]-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
15	292	485 N-{2-Benzoyl-4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
	293	565 N-{2-Benzoyl-4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	294	537 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {2-benzoyl-4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
20	295	475 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-3-methyl-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	296	447 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-3-methyl-phenyl}-amide
	297	395 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-3-methyl-phenyl}-acetamide
	298	435 N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-[(3-dimethylamino-propyl)-methyl-amino]-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
25	299	418 N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-cyclohexylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
	300	421 N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-[(2-dimethylamino-ethyl)-methyl-amino]-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
30	301	580 5-[[[(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)amino]thioxamethyl]amino]-2-[(2-fluorobenzoyl)amino]-N-phenyl-benzamide
	302	552 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-2-phenylcarbamoyl-phenyl}-amide
	303	491 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-2-methoxy-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
35	304	463 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-2-methoxy-phenyl}-amide
	305	449 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-2-trifluoromethyl-phenyl}-acetamide
	306	458 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-2-cyano-phenyl}-amide
40	307	467 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {2-chloro-4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	308	501 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-2-trifluoromethyl-phenyl}-amide
	309	395 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-2-methyl-phenyl}-acetamide
45	310	475 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-2-methyl-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	311	447 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-2-methyl-phenyl}-amide
	312	378 N-{4-[3-(4-Acetylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-2-chloro-phenyl}-acetamide
	313	408 {4-[3-(4-Acetylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-2-chloro-phenyl}-carbamic acid ethyl ester
50	314	382 N-{5-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-pyridin-2-yl}-acetamide
	315	509 N-(4-{3-[4-(1-Benzyl-piperidin-4-ylamino)-3-chloro-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-acetamide
	316	407 N-(4-{3-[3-Chloro-4-(2-dimethylamino-ethylamino)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-acetamide
	317	408 N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-[(2-methoxy-ethyl)-methyl-amino]-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
55	318	421 N-(4-{3-[3-Chloro-4-(3-dimethylamino-propylamino)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-acetamide
	319	495 N-(4-{3-[4-(1-Benzyl-pyrrolidin-3-ylamino)-3-chloro-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-acetamide
	320	483 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {5-chloro-4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-2-hydroxy-phenyl}-amide

## EP 1 137 645 B1

(continued)

EX. NO.	M+H	COMPOUND NAME
5	321	431 N-{5-Chloro-4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-2-hydroxy-phenyl}-acetamide
	322	511 (5H,11H-Benzo[e]pyrrolo[1,2-a][1,4]diazepin-10-yl)-(2-chloro-4-imidazol-1-yl-phenyl)-methanone
	323	451 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-5-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
10	324	483 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-naphthalen-1-yl}-amide
	325	511 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-naphthalen-1-yl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	326	429 N-{5-Chloro-4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-2-methyl-phenyl}-acetamide
	327	509 N-{5-Chloro-4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-2-methyl-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
15	328	481 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {5-chloro-4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-2-methyl-phenyl}-amide
	329	431 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-naphthalen-1-yl}-acetamide
	330	416 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-chloro-4-dimethylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
20	331	561 Furan-2-carboxylic acid [4-(3-{4-[(1-benzyl-pyrrolidin-3-yl)-methyl-amino]-3-chloro-phenyl}-thioureido)-phenyl]-amide
	332	513 N-[4-(3-{3-Chloro-4-[methyl-(1-methyl-pyrrolidin-3-yl)-amino]-phenyl}-thioureido)-phenyl]-2-fluoro-benzamide
	333	463 N-[4-[3-(5-Chloro-2-methoxy-4-methyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-2,6-difluoro-benzamide
25	334	420 N-(4-[3-[3-Chloro-4-(1-methyl-pyrrolidin-3-yloxy)-phenyl]-thioureido]-phenyl)-acetamide
	335	434 N-(4-[3-[3-Chloro-4-(1-methyl-piperidin-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-thioureido]-phenyl)-acetamide
	336	422 N-(4-[3-[3-Chloro-4-(3-dimethylamino-propoxy)-phenyl]-thioureido]-phenyl)-acetamide
	337	425 2-Acetylamino-5-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-benzoic acid
30	338	505 5-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-2-(2-fluoro-benzoylamino)-benzoic acid
	339	477 5-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-2-[(furan-2-carbonyl)-amino]-benzoic acid
	340	545 N-[4-(3-{3-Chloro-4-[methyl-(1-methyl-piperidin-4-yl)-amino]-phenyl}-thioureido)-phenyl]-2,6-difluoro-benzamide
	341	503 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid[4-(3-{3-chloro-4-[methyl-(1-methyl-pyrrolidin-3-yl)-amino]-phenyl}-thioureido)-phenyl]-amide
35	342	443 N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-methylsulfanyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-methyl-benzamide
	343	408 N-(4-[3-[3-Chloro-4-(2-dimethylamino-ethoxy)-phenyl]-thioureido]-phenyl)-acetamide
	344	499 Furan-2-carboxylic acid [4-(3-{3-chloro-4-[methyl-(1-methyl-piperidin-4-yl)-amino]-phenyl}-thioureido)-phenyl]-amide
40	345	419 N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-cyclohexyloxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
	346	440 N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-dimethylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-methyl-benzamide
	347	493 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-3-methyl-phenyl}-2,6-difluoro-benzamide
	348	462 N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-dimethylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2,6-difluoro-benzamide
45	349	531 N-[4-(3-{3-Chloro-4-[methyl-(1-methyl-pyrrolidin-3-yl)-amino]-phenyl}-thioureido)-phenyl]-2,6-difluoro-benzamide
	350	427 Pyridine-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-chloro-4-dimethylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	351	430 Pyridine-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-chloro-4-methylsulfanyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
50	352	428 Pyridine-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-chloro-2-methoxy-4-methyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	353	417 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-chloro-2-methoxy-4-methyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	354	496 Pyridine-2-carboxylic acid [4-(3-{3-chloro-4-[methyl-(1-methyl-pyrrolidin-3-yl)-amino]-phenyl}-thioureido)-phenyl]-amide
55	355	495 N-{3-Chloro-4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	356	467 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {3-chloro-4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide

## EP 1 137 645 B1

(continued)

EX. NO.	M+H	COMPOUND NAME
5	357	515 N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-cyclohexylsulfanyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	358	449 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl}-acetamide
	359	529 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	360	421 N-{4-[3-(4-Acetylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-2-chloro-phenyl}-2-dimethyl-amino-acetamide
10	361	473 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[3-chloro-4-(2-dimethylamino-acetylamino)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	362	501 N-(4-{3-[3-Chloro-4-(2-dimethylamino-acetylamino)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	363	461 N-{4-[3-(4-Acetylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-2-chloro-phenyl}-2-piperidin-1-yl-acetamide
15	364	541 N-(4-{3-[3-Chloro-4-(2-piperidin-1-yl-acetylamino)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	365	513 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[3-chloro-4-(2-piperidin-1-yl-acetylamino)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	366	463 N-{4-[3-(4-Acetylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-2-chloro-phenyl}-2-morpholin-4-yl-acetamide
20	367	543 N-(4-{3-[3-Chloro-4-(2-morpholin-4-yl-acetylamino)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	368	515 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[3-chloro-4-(2-morpholin-4-yl-acetylamino)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	369	414 N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-methanesulfonylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
25	370	494 N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-methanesulfonylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	371	466 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-chloro-4-methanesulfonylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	372	481 N-{4-[3-(4-Acetylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-2-chloro-phenyl}-2-(2-dimethyl-amino-ethylsulfanyl)-acetamide
30	373	561 N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-[2-(2-dimethylamino-ethylsulfanyl)-acetylamino]-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl]-2-fluoro-benzamide
	374	585 N-{4-[3-(4-[(1-Benzyl-pyrrolidin-3-yl)-methyl-amino]-3-chloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-methyl-benzamide
35	375	523 N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-[methyl-(1-methyl-piperidin-4-yl)-amino]-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-methyl-benzamide
	376	510 Pyridine-2-carboxylic acid [4-(3-{3-chloro-4-[methyl-(1-methyl-piperidin-4-yl)-amino]-phenyl}-thioureido)-phenyl]-amide
	377	347 N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-vinyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
40	378	441 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(4-chloro-3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	379	452 Pyridine-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(4-chloro-3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	380	487 N-{4-[3-(4-Chloro-3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2,6-difluoro-benzamide
	381	486 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-3-cyano-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
45	382	458 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-3-cyano-phenyl}-amide
	383	406 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-3-cyano-phenyl}-acetamide
	384	395 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-2-methyl-isothioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
	385	396 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-2-methyl-isothioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
50	386	461 N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-ethylsulfanyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	387	489 N-{4-[3-(4-Butylsulfanyl-3-chloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	388	411 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-3-methoxy-phenyl}-acetamide
	389	491 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-3-methoxy-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
55	390	463 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-3-methoxy-phenyl}-amide
	391	531 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[3-chloro-4-(2-piperidin-1-yl-acetyl-amino)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide

## EP 1 137 645 B1

(continued)

EX. NO.	M+H	COMPOUND NAME
5	392	481 N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-methanesulfinyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2,6-difluoro-benzamide
	393	497 N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-methanesulfonyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2,6-difluoro-benzamide
	394	459 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2-methoxy-4-methyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-2-methyl-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	395	429 N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-methyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-2-methyl-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
10	396	533 Furan-2-carboxylic acid [4-(3-{3-chloro-4-[2-(2-dimethylamino-ethylsulfanyl)-acetyl-amino]-phenyl}-thioureido)-phenyl]-amide
	397	458 N-{4-[3-(4-Acetyl-amino-3-chloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	398	460 [2-Chloro-4-(3-{4-[(furan-2-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-thioureido)-phenyl]-carbamic acid ethyl ester
15	399	488 (2-Chloro-4-{3-[4-(2-fluoro-benzoylamino)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-carbamic acid ethyl ester
	400	440 N-{4-[3-(4-Acetyl-amino-phenyl)-thioureido]-2-chloro-phenyl}-benzamide
	401	520 N-{4-[[4-(Benzoylamino)-3-chloro-phenyl]-amino]-thioxomethyl}-amino-phenyl }-2-fluoro-benzamide
20	402	529 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-2-trifluoromethyl-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	403	492 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(4-benzoylamino-3-chloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	404	416 N-{4-[3-(4-Amino-3-chloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
25	405	479 N-{4-[3-(4-Acetyl-amino-phenyl)-thioureido]-2-chloro-phenyl}-2-thiomorpholin-4-yl-acetamide
	406	531 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[3-chloro-4-(2-thiomorpholin-4-yl-acetyl-amino)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	407	559 N-{4-[3-[3-Chloro-4-(2-thiomorpholin-4-yl-acetyl-amino)-phenyl]-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
30	408	461 N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-methylsulfanyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-2-methyl-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	409	430 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(4-acetyl-amino-3-chloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	410	477 N-{4-[3-(4-Acetyl-amino-phenyl)-thioureido]-2-chloro-phenyl}-2-dipropylamino-acetamide
	411	529 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[3-chloro-4-(2-dipropylamino-acetyl-amino)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
35	412	449 N-{4-[3-(4-Acetyl-amino-phenyl)-thioureido]-2-chloro-phenyl}-2-diethyl-amino-acetamide
	413	501 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[3-chloro-4-(2-diethylamino-acetyl-amino)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	414	529 N-{4-[3-[3-Chloro-4-(2-diethylamino-acetyl-amino)-phenyl]-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
40	415	447 N-{4-[3-(4-Acetyl-amino-phenyl)-thioureido]-2-chloro-phenyl}-2-pyrrolidin-1-yl-acetamide
	416	499 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[3-chloro-4-(2-pyrrolidin-1-yl-acetyl-amino)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	417	527 N-{4-[3-[3-Chloro-4-(2-pyrrolidin-1-yl-acetyl-amino)-phenyl]-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
45	418	475 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2-methoxy-4-methyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-3-methoxy-phenyl }-2-fluoro-benzamide
	419	445 N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-methyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-3-methoxy-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
50	420	477 N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-methylsulfanyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-3-methoxy-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	421	388 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(4-amino-3-chloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	422	527 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[4-(2-azepan-1-yl-acetyl-amino)-3-chloro-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
55	423	555 N-{4-[3-[4-(2-Azepan-1-yl-acetyl-amino)-3-chloro-phenyl]-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	424	527 Furan-2-carboxylic acid [4-(3-{3-chloro-4-[2-(2-methyl-piperidin-1-yl)-acetyl-amino]-phenyl}-thioureido)-phenyl]-amide

EP 1 137 645 B1

(continued)

EX. NO.	M+H	COMPOUND NAME
5	425	555 N-[4-(3-{3-Chloro-4-[2-(2-methyl-piperidin-1-yl)-acetylamino]-phenyl}-thioureido)-phenyl]-2-fluoro-benzamide
	426	339 Furan-2-carboxylic acid [4-(3-pyridin-2-yl-thioureido)-phenyl]-amide
	427	339 Furan-2-carboxylic acid [4-(3-pyridin-4-yl-thioureido)-phenyl]-amide
	428	367 2-Fluoro-N-[4-(3-pyridin-3-yl-thioureido)-phenyl]-benzamide
10	429	339 Furan-2-carboxylic acid [4-(3-pyridin-3-yl-thioureido)-phenyl]-amide
	430	353 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-amino-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	431	406 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	432	380 2-Fluoro-N-[4-(3-m-tolyl-thioureido)-phenyl]-benzamide
	433	434 2-Fluoro-N-[4-(3-(3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido)-phenyl]-benzamide
15	434	381 N-[4-[3-(3-Amino-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-2-fluoro-benzamide
	435	388 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-amino-5-chloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	436	352 Furan-2-carboxylic acid [4-(3-m-tolyl-thioureido)-phenyl]-amide
	437	416 N-[4-[3-(2-Amino-5-chloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-2-fluoro-benzamide
20	438	571 (2-Chloro-4-{3-[4-(2-fluoro-benzoylamino)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-carbamic acid 2-piperidin-1-yl-ethyl ester
	439	543 [2-Chloro-4-(3-{4-[(furan-2-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-thioureido)-phenyl]-carbamic acid 2-piperidin-1-yl-ethyl ester
	440	388 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(2-amino-5-chloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
25	441	363 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-cyano-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	442	416 N-[4-[3-(3-Amino-5-chloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-2-fluoro-benzamide
	443	367 2-Fluoro-N-[4-(3-pyridin-2-yl-thioureido)-phenyl]-benzamide
	444	367 2-Fluoro-N-[4-(3-pyridin-4-yl-thioureido)-phenyl]-benzamide
	445	374 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(6-chloro-pyridin-3-yl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
30	446	388 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(2-amino-3-chloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	447	396 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-hydrazinocarbonyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	448	410 2-Fluoro-N-[4-[3-[3-(1-hydroxy-ethyl)-phenyl]-thioureido]-phenyl]-benzamide
	449	414 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-hydrazinocarbonyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
35	450	399 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-isopropyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	451	380 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-isopropyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	452	409 2-Fluoro-N-[4-[3-(3-isopropyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-benzamide
	453	381 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-cyano-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
40	454	410 N-[4-[3-(3-Dimethylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-2-fluoro-benzamide
	455	381 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-dimethylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	456	370 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid [4-(3-m-tolyl-thioureido)-phenyl]-amide
	457	424 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
45	458	479 N-[3-Chloro-4-[3-(5-chloro-2-methoxy-4-methyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-2-fluoro-benzamide
	459	449 N-[3-Chloro-4-[3-(3-chloro-4-methyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-2-fluoro-benzamide
	460	481 N-[3-Chloro-4-[3-(3-chloro-4-methylsulfanyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-2-fluoro-benzamide
	461	391 N-[4-[3-(3-Cyano-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-2-fluoro-benzamide
50	462	395 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-acetylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	463	424 2-Fluoro-N-[4-[3-(3-hydrazinocarbonyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-benzamide
	464	400 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-[3-[3-(1-hydroxy-ethyl)-phenyl]-thioureido]-phenyl)-amide
	465	434 N-[4-[3-(2-Amino-3-chloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-2,6-difluoro-benzamide
55	466	406 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-amino-5-chloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	467	398 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,5-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	468	416 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,5-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide

## EP 1 137 645 B1

(continued)

EX. NO.	M+H	COMPOUND NAME
5	469	454 5-(3-{4-[(Furan-2-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-thioureido)-isophthalic acid dimethyl ester
	470	434 Isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	471	392 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(6-chloro-pyridin-3-yl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	472	382 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[3-(1-hydroxy-ethyl)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	473	368 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-methoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
10	474	354 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-hydroxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	475	382 2-Fluoro-N-{4-[3-(3-hydroxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide
	476	396 2-Fluoro-N-{4-[3-(3-hydroxymethyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide
	477	423 N-{4-[3-(3-Acetylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	478	413 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-acetylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
15	479	400 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-dimethylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	480	340 Furan-2-carboxylic acid [4-(3-pyrimidin-4-yl-thioureido)-phenyl]-amide
	481	378 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(1H-indazol-5-yl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	482	395 Furan-2-carboxylic acid [4-(3-benzothiazol-5-yl-thioureido)-phenyl]-amide
20	483	406 2-Fluoro-N-{4-[3-(1H-indazol-5-yl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide
	484	424 N-{4-(3-Benzothiazol-5-yl-thioureido)-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	485	473 5-(3-{4-[[1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carbonyl]-amino]-phenyl}-thioureido)-isophthalic acid dimethyl ester
	486	442 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[4-(1-azido-ethyl)-3-chloro-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
25	487	396 2-Fluoro-N-{4-[3-(3-methoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide
	488	368 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-hydroxymethyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	489	416 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-chloro-2-dimethylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	490	444 N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2-dimethylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
30	491	506 [3-Chloro-5-(3-{4-[[1,2,3]thiadiazole-4-carbonyl]-amino]-phenyl}-thioureido)-phenyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester
	492	470 N-(4-{3-[4-(1-Azido-ethyl)-3-chloro-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	493	337 Furan-2-carboxylic acid [4-(1H-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylideneamino)-phenyl]-amide
	494	378 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(1H-benzoimidazol-5-yl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
35	495	392 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzoimidazol-5-yl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	496	406 N-{4-[3-(1H-Benzoimidazol-5-yl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	497	420 2-Fluoro-N-{4-[3-(2-methyl-1H-benzoimidazol-5-yl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide
	498	452 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {5-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-pyridin-2-yl}-amide
40	499	445 Pyridine-2-carboxylic acid {5-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-pyridin-2-yl}-amide
	500	434 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-chloro-2-dimethylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
45	501	484 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[4-(2-amino-pyrimidin-4-yl)-3-chloro-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	502	494 N-(4-{3-[4-(2-Amino-pyrimidin-4-yl)-3-chloro-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	503	434 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-chloro-2-dimethylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
50	504	462 N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-2-dimethylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2,6-difluoro-benzamide
	505	416 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-chloro-2-dimethylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	506	445 Pyridine-2-carboxylic acid {6-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-pyridin-3-yl}-amide
	507	462 N-{6-[3-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-pyridin-3-yl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
55	508	482 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-iodo-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	509	413 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-tert-butyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	510	387 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-chloro-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide

EP 1 137 645 B1

(continued)

EX. NO.	M+H	COMPOUND NAME
5	511	415 N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	512	434 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {6-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-pyridin-3-yl}-amide
	513	435 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-(3-(3-bromo-phenyl)-thioureido)-phenyl}-amide
	514	452 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {6-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-pyridin-3-yl}-amide
10	515	426 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {5-[3-(3,5-dichloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-pyridin-2-yl}-amide
	516	474 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,5-bis-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	517	502 N-{4-[3-(3,5-Bis-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	518	450 N-{4-[3-(4-Amino-3,5-dichloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	519	539 N-{4-[3-(4-Amino-3,5-dibromo-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
15	520	392 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-chloro-pyridin-3-yl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	521	529 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(4-amino-3,5-dibromo-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	522	434 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-chloro-5-dimethylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
20	523	444 N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-5-dimethylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	524	416 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-chloro-5-dimethylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	525	436 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-bromo-pyridin-3-yl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	526	379 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(1H-benzotriazol-5-yl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
25	527	425 N-{4-[3-(1H-Benzotriazol-5-yl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2,6-difluoro-benzamide
	528	388 N-{4-([2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-hydrazino]-thioxomethyl)-amino-phenyl}-furan-2-carboxamide
	529	416 N-{4-([2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-hydrazino]-thioxomethyl)-amino-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	530	456 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(2-amino-3-chloro-5-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
30	531	513 N-{4-[3-(3-Bromo-5-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	532	503 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-bromo-5-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	533	374 {4-[(Furan-2-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-thiocarbamic acid O-(3-chloro-phenyl) ester
35	534	474 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(2-amino-3-chloro-5-trifluoro-methyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	535	508 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-piperidin-1-yl-5-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	536	380 N-{4-(3-Benzyl-thioureido)-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
40	537	439 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,4-dichloro-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	538	449 N-{4-[3-(3,4-Dichloro-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	539	370 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid [4-(3-benzyl-thioureido)-phenyl]-amide
	540	424 N-{4-(3-Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl-thioureido)-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
45	541	414 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid [4-(3-benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl-thioureido)-phenyl]-amide
	542	506 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,5-bis-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	543	516 N-{4-[3-(3,5-Bis-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
50	544	352 Furan-2-carboxylic acid [4-(3-benzyl-thioureido)-phenyl]-amide
	545	421 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,4-dichloro-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	546	396 Furan-2-carboxylic acid [4-(3-benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl-thioureido)-phenyl]-amide
	547	488 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,5-bis-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	548	503 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(4-bromo-3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
55	549	529 N-{4-[3-(3-Bromo-4-trifluoromethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide

## EP 1 137 645 B1

(continued)

EX. NO.	M+H	COMPOUND NAME
5	550	519 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-bromo-4-trifluoromethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	551	473 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-chloro-4-trifluoromethylsulfanyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	552	412 2-Fluoro-N-(4-{3-[2-(3-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
10	553	412 2-Fluoro-N-(4-{3-[2-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
	554	402 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(3-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	555	402 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	556	495 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[3-(2-methyl-butyl)-5-trifluoro-methyl-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
15	557	481 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-isobutyl-5-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	558	523 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[3-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-5-trifluoro-methyl-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
20	559	510 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-morpholin-4-yl-5-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	560	494 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-pyrrolidin-1-yl-5-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	561	384 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
25	562	419 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	563	429 N-(4-{3-[2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	564	401 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	565	402 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
30	566	504 2-Fluoro-N-[4-[3-(3-pyrrolidin-1-yl-5-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-benzamide
	567	477 N-[4-[3-(3-Dimethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-2-fluoro-benzamide
	568	520 2-Fluoro-N-[4-[3-(3-morpholin-4-yl-5-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-benzamide
	569	533 2-Fluoro-N-(4-{3-[3-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-5-trifluoromethyl-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
35	570	518 2-Fluoro-N-[4-[3-(3-piperidin-1-yl-5-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-benzamide
	571	468 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-dimethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	572	405 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-chloro-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
40	573	384 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(3-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	574	366 Furan-2-carboxylic acid [4-(3-phenethyl-thioureido)-phenyl]-amide
	575	384 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid [4-(3-phenethyl-thioureido)-phenyl]-amide
	576	394 2-Fluoro-N-[4-(3-phenethyl-thioureido)-phenyl]-benzamide
	577	505 2-Fluoro-N-(4-{3-[3-(2-methyl-butyl)-5-trifluoromethyl-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
45	578	491 2-Fluoro-N-[4-[3-(3-isobutyl-5-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-benzamide
	579	388 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,5-difluoro-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	580	416 N-[4-[3-(3,5-Difluoro-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-2-fluoro-benzamide
	581	406 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,5-difluoro-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
50	582	421 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,5-dichloro-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	583	449 N-[4-[3-(3,5-Dichloro-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-2-fluoro-benzamide
	584	439 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,5-dichloro-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	585	438 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	586	466 2-Fluoro-N-[4-[3-(3-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-benzamide
55	587	456 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	588	384 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(1-phenyl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide

## EP 1 137 645 B1

(continued)

EX. NO.	M+H	COMPOUND NAME
5	589	394 2-Fluoro-N-{4-[3-(1-phenyl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide
	590	366 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(1-phenyl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	591	412 2-Fluoro-N-(4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
	592	384 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	593	413 N-{4-[3-(1-tert-Butyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
10	594	510 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[3-(isobutyl-methyl-amino)-5-trifluoromethyl-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	595	510 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[3-(3-hydroxy-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-5-trifluoromethyl-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
15	596	520 2-Fluoro-N-(4-{3-[3-(isobutyl-methyl-amino)-5-trifluoromethyl-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
	597	510 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[3-(butyl-methyl-amino)-5-trifluoromethyl-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	598	520 N-(4-{3-[3-(Butyl-methyl-amino)-5-trifluoromethyl-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
20	599	520 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(3,5-bis-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	600	442 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(4-fluoro-3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
25	601	522 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(4-piperidin-1-yl-3-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	602	482 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(4-dimethylamino-3-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	603	381 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(4-amino-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
30	604	445 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(4-bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	605	380 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(2-p-tolyl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	606	463 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(4-bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	607	396 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(3-methoxy-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
35	608	403 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(1-tert-butyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	609	384 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(1-tert-butyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	610	492 N-{4-[3-(4-Dimethylamino-3-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
40	611	427 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(3,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	612	380 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-phenyl-propyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	613	399 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-phenyl-propyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	614	502 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(3,5-bis-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
45	615	550 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(4-iodo-3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	616	532 2-Fluoro-N-{4-[3-(4-piperidin-1-yl-3-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide
50	617	537 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[4-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-3-trifluoromethyl-benzyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	618	482 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-dimethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}amide
	619	488 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,5-bis-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido-methyl]-phenyl}-amide
55	620	421 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,5-dichloro-phenyl)-thioureidomethyl]-phenyl}-amide
	621	421 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,4-dichloro-phenyl)-thioureidomethyl]-phenyl}-amide

## EP 1 137 645 B1

(continued)

EX. NO.	M+H	COMPOUND NAME
5	622	455 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(4-chloro-3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido-methyl]-phenyl}-amide
	623	466 2-Fluoro-N-{4-[3-(4-fluoro-3-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide
	624	456 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(4-fluoro-3-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
10	625	410 2-Fluoro-N-{4-[3-(2-phenoxy-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide
	626	382 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(2-phenoxy-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	627	400 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(2-phenoxy-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	628	409 2-Fluoro-N-{4-[3-(3-phenyl-propyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide
15	629	425 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-trifluoromethyl-pyridin-3-yl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	630	439 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,4-dichloro-phenyl)-thioureido-methyl]-phenyl}-amide
	631	473 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(4-chloro-3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureidomethyl]-phenyl}-amide
20	632	381 2-Fluoro-N-[4-(3-pyridin-3-ylmethyl-thioureido)-phenyl]-benzamide
	633	353 Furan-2-carboxylic acid [4-(3-pyridin-3-ylmethyl-thioureido)-phenyl]-amide
	634	371 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid [4-(3-pyridin-3-ylmethyl-thioureido)-phenyl]-amide
	635	439 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,5-dichloro-phenyl)-thioureido-methyl]-phenyl}-amide
25	636	492 N-{4-[3-(3-Dimethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	637	415 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(3-methoxy-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	638	399 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(2-p-tolyl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
30	639	445 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(3,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	640	506 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,5-bis-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureidomethyl]-phenyl}-amide
	641	516 N-{4-[3-(3,5-Bis-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureidomethyl]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
35	642	449 N-{4-[3-(3,5-Dichloro-phenyl)-thioureidomethyl]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	643	449 N-{4-[3-(3,4-Dichloro-phenyl)-thioureidomethyl]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	644	448 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-acetylamino-5-chloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
40	645	453 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(3,4-dichloro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	646	413 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(1-methyl-3-phenyl-propyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	647	463 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
45	648	413 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-(3-(4-phenyl-butyl)-thioureido)-phenyl}-amide
	649	397 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid [4-(3-indan-1-yl-thioureido)-phenyl]-amide
	650	400 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(2-methoxy-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
50	651	415 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(2-methoxy-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	652	415 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	653	506 N-(4-{3-[2-(3-Dimethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
55	654	510 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[3-(3-dimethylamino-propyl)-5-trifluoromethyl-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	655	417 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(2-phenylsulfanyl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide

## EP 1 137 645 B1

(continued)

EX. NO.	M+H	COMPOUND NAME
5	656	427 2-Fluoro-N-{4-[3-(2-phenylsulfanyl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide
	657	399 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(2-phenylsulfanyl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	658	381 2-Fluoro-N-[4-(3-pyridin-4-ylmethyl-thioureido)-phenyl]-benzamide
	659	353 Furan-2-carboxylic acid [4-(3-pyridin-4-ylmethyl-thioureido)-phenyl]-amide
	660	371 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid [4-(3-pyridin-4-ylmethyl-thioureido)-phenyl]-amide
10	661	506 2-Fluoro-N-{4-[3-(3-iodo-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide
	662	478 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-iodo-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	663	496 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-iodo-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	664	479 N-(4-{3-[2-(3,5-Dichloro-phenoxy)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	665	451 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(3,5-dichloro-phenoxy)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
15	666	445 N-(4-{3-[2-(3-Chloro-phenoxy)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	667	417 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(3-chloro-phenoxy)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	668	435 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(3-chloro-phenoxy)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
20	669	466 2-Fluoro-N-{4-[3-(2-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide
	670	438 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-{2-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	671	456 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(2-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	672	416 N-{4-[3-(3,4-Difluoro-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
25	673	452 N-(4-{3-[2-(4-Dimethylamino-3-methyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	674	496 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(3-dimethylamino-5-trifluoro-methyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	675	388 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,4-difluoro-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	676	406 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,4-difluoro-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
30	677	433 N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-fluoro-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	678	495 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(3-bromo-phenylsulfanyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	679	477 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(3-bromo-phenylsulfanyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
35	680	505 N-(4-{3-[2-(3-Bromo-phenylsulfanyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	681	493 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(3-bromo-4-methoxy-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	682	493 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(5-bromo-2-methoxy-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
40	683	419 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(2-chloro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	684	402 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(2-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	685	419 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(4-chloro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
45	686	475 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,3-diphenyl-propyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	687	547 2-Fluoro-N-(4-{3-[4-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-3-trifluoromethyl-benzyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
	688	469 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(3,5-dichloro-phenoxy)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
50	689	423 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-chloro-4-fluoro-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	690	427 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(4-tert-butyl-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	691	399 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,5-dimethyl-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	692	442 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(4-dimethylamino-3-methyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
55	693	479 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(4-bromo-phenoxy)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide

## EP 1 137 645 B1

(continued)

EX. NO.	M+H	COMPOUND NAME
5	694	526 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(4-iodo-phenoxy)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	695	489 N-(4-{3-[2-(4-Bromo-phenoxy)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	696	536 2-Fluoro-N-(4-{3-[2-(4-iodo-phenoxy)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
	697	461 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(4-bromo-phenoxy)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
10	698	508 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(4-iodo-phenoxy)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	699	408 Oxazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,4-dichloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	700	424 Thiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,5-dichloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	701	491 Thiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,5-bis-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	702	408 Oxazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,5-dichloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
15	703	469 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(3,4-dichloro-phenoxy)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	704	424 Thiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,4-dichloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	705	458 Thiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(4-chloro-3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
20	706	400 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(2-phenylamino-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	707	453 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(2,4-dichloro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	708	452 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
25	709	453 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(2,6-dichloro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	710	485 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(3,4-dichloro-phenylsulfanyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	711	503 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(2-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-phenylsulfanyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
30	712	668 N-(4-{3-[3-Chloro-5-(3-{4-[(1,2,3]thiadiazole-4-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-[1,2,3]thiadiazole-4-carboxamide
	713	413 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(4-ethyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	714	442 Oxazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(4-chloro-3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
35	715	475 Oxazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,5-bis-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	716	420 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(3,4-difluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	717	452 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
40	718	435 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(3,4-dichloro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	719	463 N-(4-{3-[2-(3,4-Dichloro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	720	420 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(3,5-difluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
45	721	412 2-Fluoro-N-(4-{3-[2-(2-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
	722	429 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(4-nitro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	723	399 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(1-methyl-2-phenyl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	724	437 N-(4-{3-(4-tert-Butyl-benzyl)-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	725	409 N-(4-{3-(3,5-Dimethyl-benzyl)-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
50	726	400 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(2-hydroxy-1-phenyl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	727	409 2-Fluoro-N-(4-{3-(1-methyl-1-phenyl-ethyl)-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
	728	399 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(1-methyl-1-phenyl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
55	729	405 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(2-chloro-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	730	388 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(2-fluoro-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	731	438 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide

## EP 1 137 645 B1

(continued)

EX. NO.	M+H	COMPOUND NAME	
5	732 733	388 435	[1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-fluoro-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(2-chloro-phenoxy)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	734	479	[1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(3-bromo-phenoxy)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
10	735	418	[1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(2-fluoro-phenoxy)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	736	418	[1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(3-fluoro-phenoxy)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
15	737	486	[1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(2-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-phenoxy)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	738	384	Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(2-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	739	435	[1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(4-bromo-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	740	374	[1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
20	741	388	[1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(4-fluoro-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	742	405	[1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(4-chloro-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	743	449	[1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(4-bromo-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	744	332	N-(4-{3-[1-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-acetamide
	745	438	Thiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,4-dichloro-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
25	746	455	Thiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(2-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	747	426	Thiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(4-tert-butyl-benzyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	748	374	[1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(2-fluoro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	749	374	[1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-fluoro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
30	750	526	[1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(3-iodo-phenoxy)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	751	409	N-(4-{3-[1-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-phenyl-acetamide
	752	425	N-(4-{3-[1-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-methoxy-benzamide
	753	425	N-(4-{3-[1-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-3-methoxybenzamide
35	754	425	N-(4-{3-[1-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-4-methoxy-benzamide
	755	429	2-Chloro-N-(4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
	756	429	4-Chloro-N-(4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
	757	453	Acetic acid 4-(4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenylcarbonyl)-phenyl ester
	758	394	N-(4-{3-[1-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
40	759	395	N-(4-{3-[1-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-isonicotinamide
	760	410	N-(4-{3-[1-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-4-hydroxy-benzamide
	761	429	3-Chloro-N-(4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
	762	470	[1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(3-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
45	763	520	[1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(2,4-bis-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	764	470	[1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(4-fluoro-3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
50	765	438	4-Dimethylamino-N-(4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
	766	470	[1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(2-fluoro-3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	767	470	[1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(2-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
55	768	510	[1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(3-iodo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	769	470	[1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(4-fluoro-2-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide

## EP 1 137 645 B1

(continued)

EX. NO.	M+H	COMPOUND NAME
5	770	463 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[2-(3-bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	771	427 2-Fluoro-N-(4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-propyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
	772	475 2-Fluoro-N-(4-{3-[(4-fluoro-phenyl)-phenyl-methyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
	773	455 2-Fluoro-N-(4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-pentyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
10	774	489 2-Fluoro-N-(4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2-phenyl-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
	775	409 2-Fluoro-N-{4-[3-(1-o-tolyl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide
	776	409 2-Fluoro-N-{4-[3-(1-m-tolyl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide
	777	425 2-Fluoro-N-(4-{3-[1-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
	778	412 2-Fluoro-N-(4-{3-[1-(2-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
15	779	429 N-(4-{3-[1-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	780	473 N-(4-{3-[1-(3-Bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	781	429 N-(4-{3-[1-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	782	409 2-Fluoro-N-{4-[3-(1-p-tolyl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide
20	783	473 N-(4-{3-[1-(2-Bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	784	429 N-(4-{3-[1-(2-Chloro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	785	462 2-Fluoro-N-(4-{3-[1-(2-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
	786	462 2-Fluoro-N-(4-{3-[1-(3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
	787	462 2-Fluoro-N-(4-{3-[1-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
25	788	425 2-Fluoro-N-(4-{3-[1-(2-methoxy-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
	789	425 2-Fluoro-N-(4-{3-[1-(3-methoxy-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
	790	441 2-Fluoro-N-(4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2-methyl-propyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
	791	419 N-(4-{3-[1-(3-Cyano-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
30	792	419 N-(4-{3-[1-(4-Cyano-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	793	438 N-(4-{3-[1-(4-Dimethylamino-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	794	438 N-(4-{3-[1-(3-Dimethylamino-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	795	473 2-Bromo-N-(4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
35	796	446 Quinoline-2-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	797	410 2-Fluoro-N-(4-{3-(2-hydroxy-1-phenyl-ethyl)-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
	798	332 2-Fluoro-N-[4-(3-isopropyl-thioureido)-phenyl]-benzamide
	799	445 2-Fluoro-N-{4-[3-(1-naphthalen-2-yl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide
	800	412 3-Fluoro-N-(4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
40	801	412 4-Fluoro-N-(4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
	802	384 2-Fluoro-N-(4-{3-(1-furan-2-yl-ethyl)-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
	803	395 2-Fluoro-N-(4-{3-(1-pyridin-4-yl-ethyl)-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
	804	397 2-Fluoro-N-(4-{3-[1-(1-methyl-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
	805	401 2-Fluoro-N-{4-[3-(1-thiophen-3-yl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide
45	806	445 N-(4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-ethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	807	459 N-(4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-propoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	808	459 N-(4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-isopropoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	809	473 N-(4-[3-(4-Butoxy-3-chloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
50	810	522 2-Fluoro-N-(4-{3-(3-iodo-4-methoxy-phenyl)-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
	811	475 N-(4-[3-(3-Bromo-4-methoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	812	520 N-(4-{3-[1-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-iodo-benzamide
	813	346 N-(4-{3-[1-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-propionamide
	814	286 N-[4-(3-Phenyl-thioureido)-phenyl]-acetamide
55	1102	473 N-(4-{3-[1-(4-Bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	1103	473 N-(4-{3-[(1S)-1-(4-Bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-4-fluoro-benzamide
	1104	485 N-(4-{3-[(1S)-1-(4-Bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-methoxy-benzamide

(continued)

EX. NO.	M+H	COMPOUND NAME
1105	485	N-(4-{3-[(1R)-1-(4-Bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-methoxy-benzamide
1106	480	2-fluoro-N-(4-[[[1-[2-fluoro-4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino]carbothioyl]amino]phenyl) benzamide
1107	506	Isoquinoline-1-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[(1S)-1-(4-bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
1108	506	Isoquinoline-3-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[(1S)-1-(4-bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
1109	461	Isoquinoline-1-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[(1S)-1-(4-chloro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
1110	445	Isoquinoline-1-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
1111	452	N-(4-[[[[(1S)-1-(4-cyanophenyl)ethyl]amino]carbothioyl]amino]phenyl)-1-nophenyl)ethyl] amino]carbothioyl]amino]phenyl)-1-isoquinolinecarboxamide

15 **EXAMPLE 815 (METHOD 32)**

**[1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(2,5-dichloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide**

20 **[0211]** To a solution of 2,5-dichloroaniline (0.16 g) in tetrahydrofuran (20 mL) is added freshly prepared 1,1'-thiocarbonyldiimidazole (0.20 g) and the mixture is stirred for approximately 30 minutes at room temperature. [1,2,3]-Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-amino-phenyl) amide (0.22 g) is added to the reaction flask and the mixture is stirred for approximately 6 hours. The solvent is then removed by evaporation under reduced pressure and warm acetonitrile (3 mL) is added. After 15 hours the mixture is filtered and the collected precipitate is washed with acetonitrile then diethyl ether, and air dried to provide the desired product as a white powder.

25 **[0212]** Using the above procedure and appropriate starting materials the following compounds were prepared:

EX. NO.	M+H	COMPOUND NAME
816	321	N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
817	413	N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-methoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide
818	443	N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-methoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-methoxy-benzamide
819	443	N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-methoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-3-methoxy-benzamide
820	443	N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-methoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-4-methoxy-benzamide
821	431	N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-methoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-4-methoxy-benzamide
822	431	N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-methoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-3-fluoro-benzamide
823	431	N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-methoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-4-fluoro-benzamide
824	437	Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,5-dichloro-4-methoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
825	511	{4-[3-(5-Bromo-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-carbamic acid hexyl ester
826	481	Hexanoic acid {4-[3-(5-bromo-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
827	505	N-{4-[3-(5-Bromo-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
828	477	Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-bromo-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
829	501	N-{4-[3-(5-Bromo-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-methyl-benzamide
830	517	N-{4-[3-(5-Bromo-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-4-methoxy-benzamide
831	395	N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2-ethoxy-4-methoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
832	395	N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-4-ethoxy-2-methoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
833	423	N-{4-[3-(2-Butoxy-5-chloro-4-methoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
834	423	N-{4-[3-(4-Butoxy-5-chloro-2-methoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
835	457	N-{4-[3-(2-Benzyloxy-5-chloro-4-methoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
836	457	N-{4-[3-(4-Benzyloxy-5-chloro-2-methoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
837	421	[1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-chloro-4-methoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
838	424	2-{4-[3-(4-Acetylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-2-chloro-5-methoxy-phenoxy}-acetamide
839	367	N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2-hydroxy-4-methoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
840	367	N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-methylsulfanyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide

## EP 1 137 645 B1

(continued)

EX. NO.	M+H	COMPOUND NAME
5	841	447 N-[4-(3-{3-Chloro-4-[methyl-(1-methyl-piperidin-4-yl)-amino]-phenyl}-thioureido)-phenyl]-acetamide
	842	426 N-(4-{3-[3-Chloro-4-(methyl-phenyl-amino)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-acetamide
	843	509 N-[4-(3-{4-[(1-Benzyl-pyrrolidin-3-yl)-methyl-amino]-3-chloro-phenyl}-thioureido)-phenyl]-acetamide
10	844	418 N-(4-{3-[3-Chloro-4-(cyclopentyl-methyl-amino)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-acetamide
	845	433 N-[4-(3-{3-Chloro-4-[methyl-(1-methyl-pyrrolidin-3-yl)-amino]-phenyl}-thioureido)-phenyl]-acetamide
	846	419 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-chloro-4-methylsulfanyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	847	447 N-[4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-methylsulfanyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-2-fluoro-benzamide
15	848	465 N-[4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-methylsulfanyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-2,6-difluoro-benzamide
	849	445 N-[4-[3-(5-Chloro-2-methoxy-4-methyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-2-fluoro-benzamide
	850	441 N-[4-[3-(5-Chloro-2-methoxy-4-methyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-2-methyl-benzamide
	851	434 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-chloro-4-dimethylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
20	852	444 N-[4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-dimethylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-2-fluoro-benzamide
	853	517 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid [4-(3-{3-chloro-4-[methyl-(1-methyl-piperidin-4-yl)-amino]-phenyl}-thioureido)-phenyl]-amide
	854	579 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid [4-(3-{4-[(1-benzyl-pyrrolidin-3-yl)-methyl-amino]-3-chloro-phenyl}-thioureido)-phenyl]-amide
25	855	527 N-[4-(3-{3-Chloro-4-[methyl-(1-methyl-piperidin-4-yl)-amino]-phenyl}-thioureido)-phenyl]-2-fluoro-benzamide
	856	435 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-chloro-2-methoxy-4-methyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
30	857	589 N-[4-(3-{4-[(1-Benzyl-pyrrolidin-3-yl)-methyl-amino]-3-chloro-phenyl}-thioureido)-phenyl]-2-fluoro-benzamide
	858	501 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl}-amide
	859	366 2-Fluoro-N-[4-(3-phenyl-thioureido)-phenyl]-benzamide
35	860	338 Furan-2-carboxylic acid [4-(3-phenyl-thioureido)-phenyl]-amide
	861	356 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid [4-(3-phenyl-thioureido)-phenyl]-amide
	862	365 N-(4-{3-[3-Chloro-4-(1-hydroxy-ethyl)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-acetamide
	863	435 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[3-chloro-4-(1-hydroxy-ethyl)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
40	864	365 N-(4-{3-[3-Chloro-4-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-acetamide
	865	445 N-(4-{3-[3-Chloro-4-(1-hydroxy-ethyl)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	866	417 Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[3-chloro-4-(1-hydroxy-ethyl)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	867	371 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-amino-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
45	868	501 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-bromo-4-trifluoromethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	869	423 N-[4-[3-(3-tert-Butyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-2-fluoro-benzamide
	870	440 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(4-chloro-3,5-dichloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	974	485 N-[4-[3-(1-Benzofuran-2-yl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl]-2-trifluoromethyl-benzamide
50	975	412 N-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-benzamide
	976	446 Isoquinoline-1-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	977	468 Isoquinoline-1-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(1-benzofuran-2-yl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	978	506 Isoquinoline-1-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
55	979	453 Isoquinoline-1-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-cyano-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	980	435 Benzofuran-2-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	981	457 Benzofuran-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(1-benzofuran-2-yl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide

## EP 1 137 645 B1

(continued)

EX. NO.	M+H	COMPOUND NAME
5	982	495 Benzofuran-2-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	983	442 Benzofuran-2-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-cyano-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	984	446 Isoquinoline-3-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	985	468 Isoquinoline-3-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(1-benzofuran-2-yl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	986	453 Isoquinoline-3-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-cyano-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
10	987	506 Isoquinoline-3-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	988	446 Quinoline-3-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	989	446 Quinoline-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	990	446 Quinoline-6-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	991	446 Quinoline-8-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
15	992	462 N-(4-{3-[1-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-trifluoromethyl-benzamide
	993	419 2-Cyano-N-(4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
	994	473 N-(4-{3-(3-Chloro-4-isobutoxy-phenyl)-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	995	414 2-Fluoro-N-(4-{3-(3-fluoro-4-methoxy-phenyl)-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
20	996	475 N-(4-{3-[3-Chloro-4-(2-methoxy-ethoxy)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	997	398 2-Fluoro-N-(4-{3-(3-fluoro-4-methyl-phenyl)-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
	998	464 2-Fluoro-N-(4-{3-(4-methoxy-3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
	999	449 N-(4-{3-(2-Amino-5-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	1000	459 N-(4-{3-[1-(3-Chloro-4-methoxy-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
25	1001	417 N-(4-{3-(5-Chloro-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	1002	435 N-(4-{3-(1-Benzofuran-2-yl-ethyl)-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	1003	448 2-Fluoro-N-(4-{3-(4-methyl-3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
	1004	473 (S)-N-(4-{3-[1-(4-Bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
30	1005	473 N-(4-{3-[(1R)-1-(4-Bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	1006	494 2-Fluoro-N-(4-{3-[2-methoxy-4-(2,2,2-trifluoro-ethoxy)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
	1007	399 N-(4-{3-(2-Amino-5-fluoro-phenyl)-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	1008	502 N-(4-{3-[1-(4-Dimethylsulfamoyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	1009	542 2-Fluoro-N-(4-{3-[1-[4-(piperidine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
35	1010	562 N-(4-{3-[2,4-Bis-(2,2,2-trifluoro-ethoxy)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	1011	409 2-Fluoro-N-(4-{3-[(1S)-1-p-tolyl-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
	1012	409 2-Fluoro-N-(4-{3-[(1R)-1-p-tolyl-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
	1013	394 2-Fluoro-N-(4-{3-[(1S)-1-phenyl-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
40	1014	429 N-(4-{3-[(1R)-1-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	1015	429 N-(4-{3-[(1S)-1-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	1016	394 2-Fluoro-N-(4-{3-[(1R)-1-phenyl-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
	1017	432 N-(4-{3-[1-(4-Cyano-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-methoxy-benzamide
	1018	447 N-(4-{3-(1-Benzofuran-2-yl-ethyl)-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-methoxy-benzamide
45	1019	485 N-(4-{3-[1-(4-Bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-methoxy-benzamide
	1020	419 3-Cyano-N-(4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
	1021	462 N-(4-{3-[1-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-4-trifluoromethyl-benzamide
	1022	419 4-Cyano-N-(4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
50	1023	469 2-Fluoro-N-(4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-2,3,5,6-tetramethyl-phenyl)-benzamide
	1024	480 N-(4-{3-[1-(4-Cyano-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-2,5-dimethoxy-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	1025	473 2-Fluoro-N-(4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-2,5-dimethoxy-phenyl)-benzamide
	1026	530 N-(3,5-Dichloro-4-[3-(5-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
55	1027	447 N-(3-Chloro-4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	1028	480 2,3,4,5-Tetrafluoro-N-(4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-3-methyl-phenyl)-benzamide
	1029	462 2,4,5-Trifluoro-N-(4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-3-methyl-phenyl)-benzamide

## EP 1 137 645 B1

(continued)

EX. NO.	M+H	COMPOUND NAME
5	1030	427 2-Fluoro-N-(4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-3-methyl-phenyl)-benzamide
	1031	457 2-Fluoro-N-(4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-2-methoxy-5-methyl-phenyl)-benzamide
	1032	443 2-Fluoro-N-(4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-3-methoxy-phenyl)-benzamide
	1033	570 N-(2,6-Dibromo-4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
10	1034	480 2-Fluoro-N-(4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-2-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-benzamide
	1035	541 N-(4-{3-[1-(4-Bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-2-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	1036	487 N-(4-{3-[1-(4-Cyano-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-2-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	1037	503 N-{4-[3-(1-Benzofuran-2-yl-ethyl)-thioureido]-2-trifluoromethyl-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	1038	447 N-(2-Chloro-4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
15	1039	454 N-(2-Chloro-4-{3-[1-(4-cyano-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	1040	437 N-(2-Cyano-4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	1041	498 N-(4-{3-[1-(4-Bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-2-cyano-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	1042	445 N-(2-Cyano-4-{3-[1-(4-cyano-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
20	1043	460 N-{4-[3-(1-Benzofuran-2-yl-ethyl)-thioureido]-2-cyano-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	1044	517 N-(2-Benzoyl-4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	1045	427 2-Fluoro-N-(4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-2-methyl-phenyl)-benzamide
	1046	487 N-(4-{3-[1-(4-Bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-2-methyl-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	1047	434 N-(4-{3-[1-(4-Cyano-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-2-methyl-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
25	1048	449 N-{4-[3-(1-Benzofuran-2-yl-ethyl)-thioureido]-2-methyl-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	1049	456 N-(2-Dimethylamino-4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	1050	526 N-(2-Benzyloxy-4-{3-[1-(4-cyano-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	1051	519 N-(2-Benzyloxy-4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
30	1052	603 N-{4-[3-[1-(4-Bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido]-2-(2-morpholin-4-yl-ethoxy)-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	1053	603 N-{4-[3-[1-(4-Bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido]-2-(2-morpholin-4-yl-ethoxy)-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	1054	542 2-Fluoro-N-[4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido]-2-(2-morpholin-4-yl-ethoxy)-phenyl]-benzamide
35	1055	485 N-(2-Butoxy-4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	1056	492 N-(2-Butoxy-4-{3-[1-(4-cyano-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	1057	589 N-{4-[3-[1-(4-Bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido]-2-(2-diethylamino-ethoxy)-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
40	1058	528 N-(2-(2-Diethylamino-ethoxy)-4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	1059	589 N-{4-[3-[1-(4-Bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido]-2-(2-diethylamino-ethoxy)-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	1060	457 N-(2-Ethoxy-4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
45	1061	464 N-(4-{3-[1-(4-Cyano-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-2-ethoxy-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide
	1062	468 2-Fluoro-N-[4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido]-2-(2-nitrilo-ethoxy)-phenyl]-benzamide
	1063	475 N-{4-[3-[1-(4-Cyano-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido]-2-(2-nitrilo-ethoxy)-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	1064	443 2-Fluoro-N-(4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-2-methoxy-phenyl)-benzamide
50	1065	489 2-Fluoro-N-(5-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-biphenyl-2-yl)-benzamide
	1066	514 Isoquinoline-1-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-2-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-amide
	1067	503 Benzofuran-2-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-2-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-amide
55	1068	514 Isoquinoline-3-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-2-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-amide

## EP 1 137 645 B1

(continued)

EX. NO.	M+H	COMPOUND NAME
5	1069	471 Isoquinoline-1-carboxylic acid (2-cyano-4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	1070	460 Benzofuran-2-carboxylic acid (2-cyano-4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	1071	471 Isoquinoline-3-carboxylic acid (2-cyano-4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
10	1072	460 Isoquinoline-1-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-2-methyl-phenyl)-amide
	1073	449 Benzofuran-2-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-2-methyl-phenyl)-amide
15	1074	460 Isoquinoline-3-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-2-methyl-phenyl)-amide
	1075	396 Pyrazine-2-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	1076	401 Thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	1077	401 Thiophene-3-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
20	1078	500 2-Isopropyl-thiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(4-chloro-3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	1079	466 2-Isopropyl-thiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,5-dichloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	1080	466 2-Isopropyl-thiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,4-dichloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
25	1081	534 2-Isopropyl-thiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,5-bis-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	1082	480 2-Butyl-thiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,4-dichloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	1083	514 2-Butyl-thiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(4-chloro-3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
30	1084	480 2-Butyl-thiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,5-dichloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	1085	548 2-Butyl-thiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,5-bis-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	1086	438 2-Methyl-thiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,5-dichloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	1087	438 2-Methyl-thiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,4-dichloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
35	1088	505 2-Methyl-thiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,5-bis-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	1089	534 2-Phenyl-thiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(4-chloro-3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
40	1090	500 2-Phenyl-thiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,5-dichloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	1091	500 2-Phenyl-thiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,4-dichloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	1092	568 2-Phenyl-thiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,5-bis-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	1093	401 2-Fluoro-N-{4-[3-(1-thiazol-2-yl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide
45	1094	588 2-Fluoro-N-{4-[3-(1-[1-(toluene-4-sulfonyl)-1H-indol-2-yl]-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide
	1095	446 2-Fluoro-N-{4-[3-(1-quinolin-2-yl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide
	1096	446 2-Fluoro-N-{4-[3-(1-quinolin-4-yl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide
	1097	446 2-Fluoro-N-{4-[3-(1-isoquinolin-3-yl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide
50	1098	446 2-Fluoro-N-{4-[3-(1-isoquinolin-1-yl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide
	1099	446 2-Fluoro-N-{4-[3-(1-quinolin-6-yl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide
	1100	446 2-Fluoro-N-{4-[3-(1-quinolin-3-yl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide
	1101	413 2-Methoxy-N-{4-[3-(1-thiophen-3-yl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide

55

## EXAMPLE 871 (METHOD 33)

**[1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,5-dichloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide**

5 **[0213]** To a solution of 3,5-dichloroaniline (0.16 g) in tetrahydrofuran (20 mL) is added freshly prepared 1,1'-thiocarbonyl-di-(1,2,4)-triazole (0.20 g) and the mixture is stirred for approximately 30 minutes at room temperature. [1,2,3]-Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid (4-amino-phenyl) amide (0.22 g) is added to the reaction flask and the mixture is stirred for approximately 6 hours. The solvent is then removed by evaporation under reduced pressure and warm acetonitrile (3 mL) is added. After 15 hours the mixture is filtered and the collected precipitate is washed with acetonitrile then

10 diethyl ether, and air dried to provide the desired product as a white powder. [M+H] 424.

**[0214]** Using the above procedure and appropriate starting materials the following compounds were prepared:

EX. NO.	M+H	COMPOUND NAME
15 872	465	N-{4-[3-(3,5-Dichloro-4-methoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-3-fluoro-benzamide
873	477	N-{4-[3-(3,5-Dichloro-4-methoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-methoxy-benzamide
874	465	N-{4-[3-(3,5-Dichloro-4-methoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
875	477	N-{4-[3-(3,5-Dichloro-4-methoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-3-methoxy-benzamide
876	399	N-{4-[3-(3,5-Dichloro-2-methoxy-4-methyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
20 877	365	N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-methoxy-5-methyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
878	331	N-{4-[3-(2-Nitro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
879	331	N-{4-[3-(4-Nitro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
880	477	N-{4-[3-(3,5-Dichloro-4-methoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-4-methoxy-benzamide
25 881	351	N-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-5-methoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
882	428	2-{4-[3-(4-Acetylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-2,6-dichloro-phenoxy}-acetamide
883	443	{4-[3-(4-Acetylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-2,6-dichloro-phenoxy}-acetic acid methyl ester
884	457	{4-[3-(4-Acetylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-2,6-dichloro-phenoxy}-acetic acid ethyl ester
885	447	N-{4-[3-(3,5-Dichloro-4-phenoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
30 886	410	N-{4-[3-[3,5-Dichloro-4-(2-nitrilo-ethoxy)-phenyl]-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
887	485	{4-[3-(4-Acetylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-2,6-dichloro-phenoxy}-acetic acid tert-butyl ester
888	469	[1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,5-dichloro-2-methoxy-4-methyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
889	335	N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-methyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
35 890	335	N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2-methyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
891	703	N-{4-[3-(4-{4-[3-(4-Acetylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-2-chloro-phenyl-disulfanyl}-3-chloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
892	369	N-{4-[3-(3,5-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
40 893	598	N-{4-[3-(3,5-Diiodo-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
894	504	N-{4-[3-(3,5-Dibromo-2,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
895	317	N-{4-[3-(6-Methoxy-pyridin-3-yl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
896	347	N-{4-[3-(2,6-Dimethoxy-pyridin-3-yl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
897	457	Acetic acid 2-{4-[3-(4-acetylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-2,6-dichloro-phenoxy}-ethyl ester
45 898	365	4-[3-(4-Acetylamino-phenyl)-thioureido]-2-chloro-benzoic acid
899	346	N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-cyano-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
900	512	N-{4-[3-[5-Chloro-2-(4-chloro-phenoxy)-4-pyrrol-1-yl-phenyl]-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
901	355	N-{4-[3-(3,4-Dichloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
50 902	339	N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-fluoro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
903	447	N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-iodo-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
904	400	N-{4-[3-(4-Bromo-3-chloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
905	424	N-{4-(3-{4-[Bis-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-amino]-3-chloro-phenyl}-thioureido)-phenyl}-acetamide
906	434	N-{4-[3-[3-Chloro-4-(hexyl-methyl-amino)-phenyl]-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
55 907	406	N-{4-[3-[3-Chloro-4-(isobutyl-methyl-amino)-phenyl]-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
908	389	N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
909	441	Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-chloro-4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide

EP 1 137 645 B1

(continued)

EX. NO.	M+H	COMPOUND NAME
5	910	459 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-chloro-4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	911	469 N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	912	435 N-{4-[3-(3,4-Dichloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	913	407 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,4-dichloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
10	914	425 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,4-dichloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	915	480 N-{4-[3-(4-Bromo-3-chloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	916	527 N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-iodo-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	917	452 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(4-bromo-3-chloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	918	499 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-chloro-4-iodo-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
15	919	391 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-chloro-4-fluoro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	920	470 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(4-bromo-3-chloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	921	517 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-chloro-4-iodo-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
20	922	419 N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-fluoro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	923	409 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid{4-[3-(3-chloro-4-fluoro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	924	388 N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-4-isoxazol-5-yl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
	925	387 N-(4-{3-[3-Chloro-4-(1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-acetamide
	926	355 N-{4-[3-(2,3-Dichloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
25	927	435 N-{4-[3-(2,3-Dichloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	928	407 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(2,3-dichloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	929	425 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(2,3-dichloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	930	355 N-{4-[3-(2,5-Dichloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
	931	435 N-{4-[3-(2,5-Dichloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
30	932	407 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(2,5-dichloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	933	355 N-{4-[3-(3,5-Dichloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
	934	435 N-{4-[3-(3,5-Dichloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	935	407 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,5-dichloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
35	936	390 N-{4-[3-(3,4,5-Trichloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-acetamide
	937	470 2-Fluoro-N-{4-[3-(3,4,5-trichloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide
	938	442 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3,4,5-trichloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	939	460 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid{4-[3-(3,4,5-trichloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
40	940	458 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-chloro-4-isoxazol-5-yl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	941	457 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid(4-{3-[3-chloro-4-(1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
	942	391 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-chloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
45	943	373 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-chloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	944	401 N-{4-[3-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	945	373 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	946	401 N-{4-[3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	947	391 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
50	948	401 N-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
	949	396 3-(3-{4-[(Furan-2-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-thioureido)-benzoic acid methyl ester
	950	424 3-{3-[4-(2-Fluoro-benzoylamino)-phenyl]-thioureido}-benzoic acid methyl ester
	951	414 3-(3-{4-[[[1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl]-thioureido)-benzoic acid methyl ester
55	952	409 N-[4-[[[3-(Aminocarbonyl)phenyl]amino]thioxomethyl]amino]phenyl]-2-fluoro-benzamide
	953	373 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(2-chloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	954	381 Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-carbamoyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
	955	399 [1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-carbamoyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide

(continued)

EX. NO.	M+H	COMPOUND NAME
5 956	391	[1,2,3]Thiadiazole-4-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(2-chloro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
957	356	Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-fluoro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
958	383	Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-nitro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
959	411	2-Fluoro-N-{4-[3-(3-nitro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide
960	422	Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-trifluoromethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
10 961	450	2-Fluoro-N-{4-[3-(3-trifluoromethoxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide
962	384	2-Fluoro-N-{4-[3-(3-fluoro-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide
963	410	3-{3-[4-(2-Fluoro-benzoylamino)-phenyl]-thioureido}-benzoic acid
964	382	3-(3-{4-[(Furan-2-carbonyl)-amino]-phenyl}-thioureido)-benzoic acid
965	408	N-{4-[3-(3-Acetyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
15 966	502	N-{4-[3-(3-Butylsulfamoyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide
967	380	Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-acetyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide
968	447	Furan-2-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[3-(2-hydroxy-ethanesulfonyl)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide
969	475	2-Fluoro-N-(4-{3-[3-(2-hydroxy-ethanesulfonyl)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide
20 970	474	Furan-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(3-butylsulfamoyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide

**EXAMPLE 971 (METHOD 57)****1-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-methyl-propan-1-ol**

25 [0215] To solution of 4-fluorobenzaldehyde (2.0 g) in diethyl ether (40 mL) at 0 °C is added dropwise isopropylmagnesium bromide (2.0 M, 9.6 mL) with stirring. After 1.5 hours the reaction is quenched with aqueous ammonium chloride and extracted with diethyl ether. The diethyl ether extracts are washed with saturated sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered and evaporated to give an oil. The oil is purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with 10% dichloromethane-hexanes to give the product, a yellow oil (1.76 g).

**EXAMPLE 972 (METHOD 58)****1-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-methyl-propan-1-one**

35 [0216] To a solution of 1-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-methyl-propan-1-ol (1.6 g) in acetone (10 mL) at 0 °C is added Jones reagent (20 mL) with stirring. After 10 minutes excess Jones reagent is destroyed by addition of isopropyl alcohol. Diethyl ether is added followed by anhydrous magnesium and the mixture is filtered and evaporated to give the product, a yellow oil (1.2 g).

**EXAMPLE 973 (METHOD 59)****3-Dimethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-benzonitrile**

45 [0217] To a solution of 3-dimethylamino-5-trifluoromethylbromobenzene (7.3 g) in N,N-dimethylformamide (20 mL) is added cuprous cyanide (2.7 g) and the reaction heated at reflux for 12 hours. The reaction is diluted with water (40 mL) and dichloromethane is added. The dichloromethane fraction is washed with concentrated ammonium hydroxide, then water. The solution is dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated to give a yellow solid which is recrystallized from hexanes to give a yellow solid, (4.7 g).

50 [0218] The foregoing compounds were tested for activity as herpes virus inhibitors.

**HUMAN CYTOMEGALOVIRUS**

55 [0219] **Yield assay.** Monolayer cultures of human foreskin fibroblasts are infected with HCMV wild-type, typically at a multiplicity of infection equal to 0.2, in the presence of inhibitor compound (varying concentrations). At three days post-infection, total virus produced in these cultures (i.e. virus yield) is assessed by harvesting and titrating the virus in 12-well plates of cultured human foreskin fibroblasts (done in the absence of inhibitor). Plaques are quantified at 2 weeks post-infection. An inhibitor of HCMV is identified by the reduction in titer of virus yield in the presence, compared

to the titer in the absence of compound. In this assay, the relative anti-HCMV activity of an inhibitor is typically determined by calculating the IC<sub>50</sub> or IC<sub>90</sub> value, that is, the amount of compound required to reduce the virus yield by 50% or 90%, respectively. Table I describes IC<sub>50</sub> data for compounds tested against HCMV.

**[0220] Microtiter plate assay.** Ninety-six well plate cultures of human foreskin fibroblasts are infected in the presence of inhibitor compound with a HCMV recombinant mutant virus whose genome contains the prokaryotic beta-glucuronidase gene (Jefferson, R. A., S. M. Burgess, and D. Hirsh. 1986. Beta-glucuronidase from *Escherichia coli* as a gene fusion marker. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 83:8447-8451) whose expression is controlled by a viral promoter. An example of such a virus is RV145 (Jones, T. R., V. P. Muzithras, and Y. Gluzman. 1991. Replacement mutagenesis of the human cytomegalovirus genome: US10 and US11 gene products are nonessential. J. Virol. 65:5860-5872). Since it is under the control of a viral promoter, beta-glucuronidase expression is an indirect indicator of growth and replication of HCMV in this assay. At 96 hours post-infection, the infected cell lysates are prepared (using 50mM sodium phosphate [pH7.0] containing 0.1% Triton X-100 and 0.1% sarkosyl) and assayed for beta-glucuronidase activity using a substrate for the enzyme which when cleaved yields either a product which can be measured colorimetrically in a spectrophotometer or fluorescently in a microfluorimeter. Examples of such substrates are p-nitrophenyl-beta-D-glucuronide and methylumbelliferylglucuronide, respectively. The presence of an antiviral compound is indicated by the reduced expression of the HCMV genome resident beta-glucuronidase gene, compared to the absence of inhibitor. Thus, the generation of the chromophore or fluorophore product in this assay is correspondingly reduced. Data from this assay generated using varying amounts of inhibitor compound is also used to estimate the IC<sub>50</sub> of an inhibitor compound.

**20 HSV antiviral (ELISA) assay**

**[0221]** Vero cells (ATCC #CCL-81) are plated on 96-well tissue culture plates at 3.5x10<sup>4</sup> cells per 100µl tissue culture DMEM (Dulbecco's modified Eagle media) supplemented with 2% fetal bovine serum (FBS) in each well. After overnight incubation @ 37°C (in 5% CO<sub>2</sub>) and 30 minutes prior to infection with HSV- I (multiplicity of infection equal to 0.006), cells are either untreated, or treated with test compound (multiple concentrations) or reference standard drug control. After approximately 24 hours post-infection incubation @ 37°C (in 5% CO<sub>2</sub>), cells are fixed for ELISA assay. The primary antibody is murine anti-HSV glycoprotein D monoclonal primary antibody and the secondary antibody is goat anti-mouse IgG linked to β-galactosidase. Thus the extent of viral replication is determined by assessing β-galactosidase activity by quantifying the generation of the 4-methyl umbelliferone fluorescent cleavage product after addition of the methyl umbelliferyl-β-D-galactoside (Sigma #M1633) substrate on a microfluorimeter (365nm for excitation and 450nm for emission). Antiviral activity (IC<sub>50</sub>) of the test compound is determined by comparing the fluorescence obtained in absence of compound to that obtained in the presence of compound. Data is shown in Table I.

**35 VZV antiviral (ELISA) assay**

**[0222]** For the generation of stock VZV to be used in the assay, VZV strain Ellen (ATCC #VR-1367) is used to infect human foreskin fibroblast (HFF) cells at low multiplicity (less than 0.1) and incubated overnight at 37°C in 5% CO<sub>2</sub>. After the overnight incubation, the mixture of uninfected and VZV-infected HFF infected cells are then harvested and added to each well of 96-well plates (3.5x10<sup>4</sup> cells in 100 µl DMEM supplemented with 2% FBS) which contain test compound or the reference standard drug control (in 100µl DMEM supplemented with 2% FBS per well). These cells are incubated for three days at 37°C in 5% CO<sub>2</sub>, then fixed for ELISA assay. The primary antibody is murine anti-VZV glycoprotein II monoclonal antibody (Applied Biosystems, Inc. #13-145-100) and the secondary antibody is goat anti-mouse IgG linked to β-galactosidase. Thus the extent of viral replication is determined by assessing β-galactosidase activity by quantifying the generation of the 4-methyl umbelliferone fluorescent cleavage product after addition of the methyl umbelliferyl-β-D-galactoside (Sigma #M1633) substrate on a microfluorimeter (365nm for excitation and 450nm for emission). Antiviral activity (IC<sub>50</sub>) of the test compound is determined by comparing the fluorescence obtained in absence of compound to that obtained in the presence of compound. Data is shown in Table I.

Table I

Example	IC50 ug/ml HCMV	IC50 (ug/ml) HSV	% inhibition 10 ug/ml VZV	IC50 (ug/ml) VZV
114	5	0.3	17	>10
115	8	4	98	4
116	3	- 2	0	>10
117	3	0.3	15	>10
118	3	0.15		>10

EP 1 137 645 B1

Table I (continued)

Example	IC50 ug/ml HCMV	IC50 (ug/ml) HSV	% inhibition 10 ug/ml VZV	IC50 (ug/ml) VZV	
5	119	>10	0.5	1	>10
	120	5	0.8	25	>10
	121	6	0.3	0	>10
	122	4	0.3	13	>10
	133	0.6	7	36	>10
10	134	4	>10	50	>10
	135	5	1.5	0	>10
	136	10	1	40	>10
	137	10	10	72	>15
15	138	8	1	57	>10
	139	6	6	95	4
	140	4	0.15	65	10
	141	6	0.25	40	>10
	142	10	0.4	51	>15
20	143	>10	1	68	>15
	156	10	2	17	>10
	157	8	0.9	32	>10
	180	1.5	1.3	36	>10
25	181	>10	1.5	60	>10
	182	10	10	32	>10
	184	>50	>50		>10
	185	10	3	32	>10
	186	>10	0.2	52	>10
30	187	>10	0.2	53	>10
	188	>10	1.2	22	>10
	189	>10	2.5	59	>10
	191	>10	8	22	>10
35	192	>10	0.5	14	>10
	193	>10	1.5	106	3.8
	194	>10	1.5	45	>10
	208	>10	10	25	>10
	209	>50	>50	22	>10
40	210	>10	5	14	>10
	219	>10	2.5	30	>10
	220	>10	>10	35	>10
	221	>10	>10	17	>10
	222	>50	>50	17	>10
45	231	>10	0.5	11	>10
	232	>10	1	21	>10
	234	1	0.2	68	>10
	235	>10	0.2	50	>10
50	238	>10	>10	38	>10
	244	>10	>10	18	>10
	247	>10	>10	74	5
	248	2	>10	96	2
	250	>10	>10	42	>10
55	253	8	1.2	100	6
	254	4	0.9	110	4
	255	>10	1.2	0	>10

EP 1 137 645 B1

Table I (continued)

	Example	IC50 ug/ml HCMV	IC50 (ug/ml) HSV	% inhibition 10 ug/ml VZV	IC50 (ug/ml) VZV
5	256	9	2	15	>10
	257	7	2.5	105	2.5
	258	5	1.5	92	1.5
	278	>10	>10	15	>10
	293	>10	>50	2	>10
10	332	0.9	1	90	8
	333	2.5	0.04	92	4.5
	340	0.25	3	99	4
	342	1.4	0.2	62	>10
15	346	2	6	62	>10
	348	0.8	4	95	8
	349	1.2	5	110	4
	355	>10	0.035	40	>10
	357	9	>10	44	40
20	362	>10	>10	8	>10
	364	>10	>10	73	>15
	367	>10	>10	20	>10
	370	>10	>10	16	>10
25	373	6	9	4	>10
	374	3	3	70	4
	375	1.5	5	95	7
	380	>10	>10	50	>10
	386	2	>10	29	>10
30	387	>10	>10	26	>10
	392	0.5	>10	92	2
	393	0.5	>10	62	>10
	395	3	0.2	64	>10
35	397	10	5	35	>10
	399	1.5	>10	59	>10
	404	8	0.4	15	>10
	407	>10	4	87	0.7
	414	>10	6	70	>15
40	417	>10	6	15	>10
	423	1	4	87	0.9
	425	0.5	3	103	>7.5
	432	10	1.6	0	>10
45	433	>10	>10	0	>10
	434	5	10	0	>10
	437	>10	0.05	0	8
	442	2	1	81	8
	448	9	>10	0	>10
50	452	2	4	75	1
	454	4	1.5	55	>10
	458	>10	0.06	25	>10
	459	>10	0.12	25	>10
	460	2	0.09	50	>10
55	461	>10	>10	33	>10
	463	>10	>10	19	>10
	465	>10	>10	31	>10

EP 1 137 645 B1

Table I (continued)

	Example	IC50 ug/ml HCMV	IC50 (ug/ml) HSV	% inhibition 10 ug/ml VZV	IC50 (ug/ml) VZV
5	475	>10	5	28	>10
	476	>10	10	21	>10
	477	>10	>10	15	>10
	484	>10	0.4	28	>10
	487	10	4	48	>10
10	490	2.5	1	68	>10
	492	2	>10	32	>10
	496	10	>10	25	>10
	497	10	>10	10	>10
15	502	1.8	>10	13	>10
	504	2	6	99	4.5
	511	>10	>10	10	>10
	517	1.1	>10	5	>10
	518	4	0.25	32	>10
20	519	1.7	0.4	18	>10
	523	3.2	0.6	75	4
	527	>10	>10	20	>10
	531	5	>10		6
25	536	>10	>10		>10
	538	>10	>10		10
	540	>0.5	>10		>10
	543	0.3	>10		>10
	549	>10	>10		>10
30	552	>0.5	>10		>10
	553	>0.5	>10		7
	563	>0.5	>10		9
	566	>0.5			2
35	567	>0.5			2
	568	>0.5			2.3
	569	>0.5			3
	570	>0.5			>10
	576	>0.5			8
40	577				>7.5
	578				>10
	580				>10
	583				10
	586				>10
45	589	7	>10		0.36
	591	7	>10		1.5
	596	2	>10		>10
	598	>10	>10		>10
50	610	>0.5			>10
	616				>10
	623				>10
	625				4
	628	>10	>10		10
55	636	>10	>10		5
	653	>0.5	>10		
	656	>0.5	5		

EP 1 137 645 B1

Table I (continued)

	Example	IC50 ug/ml HCMV	IC50 (ug/ml) HSV	% inhibition 10 ug/ml VZV	IC50 (ug/ml) VZV
5	661	>0.5	>10		
	664	>0.5	10		
	666	>0.5	10		
	669	>0.5	>10		
	672	>0.5	>10		
10	673	>0.5	7		
	677	>0.5	>10		
	680	>0.5	>10		
	687	>0.5	1.2		
15	695	>3	>10		
	696	>3	10		
	719	>0.5	>10		
	721		>10		
	724		>10		
20	725		>10		
	727		>10		
	752	>0.5	>10		
	753	>0.5	>10		>7.5
25	754	>10	>10		0.2
	755	>10	>10		7
	756	>10	>10		0.3
	757	>10	>10		1.5
	758	>10	>10		>10
30	760	>10	>10		>10
	761	1.5	10		>10
	765	2.3	10		
	771	0.4	>10		
35	772	0.35	>10		
	773	1.2	>10		>7.5
	774	0.5	>10		>7.5
	775	1	>10		>7.5
	776	0.9	>10		>7.5
40	777	1.7	>10		>7.5
	778	0.8	>10		3
	779	1.2	>10		>7.5
	780	1	>10		1.2
45	781	1.8	>10		0.6
	782	0.9	>10		3
	783	1.1	>10		0.3
	784	1.1	>10		0.7
	785	>2.2	>10		>7.5
50	786	1.5	>10		>7.5
	787	1.2	>10		>7.5
	788	1.8	>10		>7.5
	789	>2.2	>10		1.5
	790	1.5	>10		2.5
55	791	7.3	>10		7
	792	5	>10		>7.5
	793	3.2	9		3.1

EP 1 137 645 B1

Table I (continued)

Example	IC50 ug/ml HCMV	IC50 (ug/ml) HSV	% inhibition 10 ug/ml VZV	IC50 (ug/ml) VZV
5	794	6.2	7	0.4
	795	4.1	8.6	>7.5
	797	>10	>10	1.7
	799	1.7	>10	>7.5
	800	>10	>10	>7.5
10	801	>10	>10	>7.5
	806	>10	>10	>7.5
	807	10	>10	0.9
	808	>10	>10	>7.5
	809	>10	>10	>7.5
15	810	2.7	1.1	>7.5
	811	3.1	0.8	>7.5
	812			3.4
	817	2	1	66
20	818	4	1.2	32
	819	4	6	93
	820	8	4	20
	821	1	0.15	55
	822	3	3	0
25	823	6	6	7
	827	10	0.2	70
	829	10	0.25	50
	830	>10	1.5	16
30	847	0.3	0.4	65
	848	0.3	0.085	101
	849	>10	>10	38
	850	2	0.09	28
35	852	0.6	4	80
	855	0.7	2.5	52
	857	6	2	80
	859	>10	>10	20
	865	0.3	4	52
40	869	2.5	5.5	77
	872	0.6	4	28
	873	0.3	>10	23
	874	0.2	5	75
	875	0.4	6	20
45	880	10	>10	30
	911	8	>10	38
	912	>10	8	21
	915	>10	>10	29
50	916	3	>10	30
	922	>10	1	40
	927	2	5	1
	931	>10	4	51
	934	>10	>10	18
55	937	2	0.7	25
	944	3	>10	>10
	946	>10	>10	>10

EP 1 137 645 B1

Table I (continued)

	Example	IC50 ug/ml HCMV	IC50 (ug/ml) HSV	% inhibition 10 ug/ml VZV	IC50 (ug/ml) VZV
5	948	4	6	4	>10
	950	>10	8		>10
	952	>10	>10	22	>10
	959	>10	0.7	33	>10
	961	>10	>10	53	>10
10	962	>10	>10	10	>10
	963	>10	>10	30	>10
	964	>10	>10	0	>10
	965	>10	5	12	>10
15	966	2.5	7	95	8
	969	>10	>10	19	>10
	974	>10	>10		>7.5
	975	>10	>10		0.87
	976	>10	>10		0.04
20	977	>10	>10		0.05
	978	7.8	>10		0.04
	979	3.7	>10		0.13
	980	>10	>10		0.15
25	981	>10	>10		0.2
	982	1.3	>10		0.10
	983	1.1	>10		0.60
	984	1.5	7.2		0.08
	985	>10	>10		0.035
30	986	5.2	>10		0.05
	987	1.5	3		0.046
	988	>10	>10		3.4
	989	2.9	4.1		3
35	990	4.4	8.9		3.5
	991	7.4	>10		0.1
	992	4			1.2
	993				2.7
	994	>10	>10		>10
40	995	>10	>10		>10
	996	>10	>10		10
	997	4	1.9		>10
	998	>10	3		5
45	999	4	2.2		9.4
	1000	2	>10		6
	1001	2.6	4.3		3.6
	1002	2.1	>10		0.08
	1003	>10	>10		>10
50	1004	4.2	>10		0.06
	1005	2.1	2.9		4.3
	1006	8.9	8.3		11
	1007	>10	1.2		>10
55	1008	8.5	>10		>10
	1009	>10	>10		>10
	1010	>10	>10		>10
	1011	6.8	>10		0.55

Table I (continued)

Example	IC50 ug/ml HCMV	IC50 (ug/ml) HSV	% inhibition 10 ug/ml VZV	IC50 (ug/ml) VZV
1012	7.1	>10		>7.5
1013	8.2	>10		0.27
1014	2.9	>10		>7.5
1015	2.5	>10		0.03
1016	6.4	>10		>7.5
1017	>10	>10		0.3
1018	>10	>10		0.09
1019	2.6	>10		0.05
1020	6.5	>10		6.3
1021	>10	>10		0.4
1022	4.4	>10		1.5
1102	1.7			0.2
1103	3.4			0.47
1104	4.9			0.09
1105	2.5			>7.5
1106	1.1			>7.5
1107	8.1			0.05
1108	2.3			0.05
1109	4.4			0.03
1110	3.3			0.05
1111	>10			0.1

**[0223]** Thus, compounds of the present invention are potent inhibitors of the growth and replication of the herpes viruses, including HCMV, VZV and HSV, effectively inhibiting viral yield.

**[0224]** In accordance with the present invention, compounds of the present invention may be administered to a patient suffering from a herpes virus, including HCMV, VZV and HSV in an amount effective to inhibit the virus. Compounds of the present invention are thus useful to ameliorate or eliminate the symptoms of the herpes virus infections in mammals including, but not limited to humans.

**[0225]** Compounds of the invention may be administered to a patient either neat or with a convention pharmaceutical carrier.

**[0226]** Applicable solid carriers can include one or more substances which may also act as flavoring agents, lubricants, solubilizers, suspending agents, fillers, glidants, compression aids, binders or tablet-disintegrating agents or an encapsulating material. In powders, the carrier is a finely divided solid which is in admixture with the finely divided active ingredient. In tablets, the active ingredient is mixed with a carrier having the necessary compression properties in suitable proportions and compacted in the shape and size desired. The powders and tablets preferably contain up to 99% of the active ingredient. Suitable solid carriers include, for example, calcium phosphate, magnesium stearate, talc, sugars, lactose, dextrin, starch, gelatin, cellulose, methyl cellulose, sodium carboxymethyl cellulose, polyvinylpyrrolidone, low melting waxes and ion exchange resins.

**[0227]** Liquid carriers may be used in preparing solutions, suspensions, emulsions, syrups and elixirs. The active ingredient of this invention can be dissolved or suspended in a pharmaceutically acceptable liquid carrier such as water, an organic solvent, a mixture of both or pharmaceutically acceptable oils or fat. The liquid carrier can contain other suitable pharmaceutical additives such as solubilizers, emulsifiers, buffers, preservatives, sweeteners, flavoring agents, suspending agents, thickening agents, colors, viscosity regulators, stabilizers or osmo-regulators. Suitable examples of liquid carriers for oral and parenteral administration include water (particularly containing additives as above e.g. cellulose derivatives, preferably sodium carboxymethyl cellulose solution), alcohols (including monohydric alcohols and polyhydric alcohols e.g. glycols) and their derivatives, and oils (e.g. fractionated coconut oil and arachis oil). For parenteral administration the carrier can also be an oily ester such as ethyl oleate and isopropyl myristate. Sterile liquid carriers are used in sterile liquid form compositions for parenteral administration.

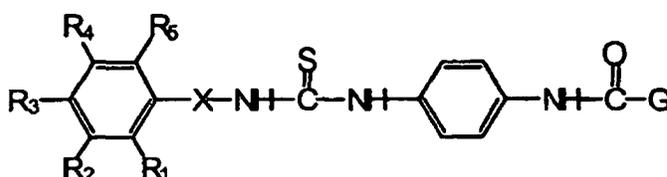
**[0228]** Liquid pharmaceutical compositions which are sterile solutions or suspensions can be utilized by, for example, intramuscular, intraperitoneal or subcutaneous injection. Sterile solutions can also be administered intravenously. Oral administration may be either liquid or solid composition form.

[0229] Preferably the pharmaceutical composition is in unit dosage form, e.g. as tablets or capsules. In such form, the composition is sub-divided in unit dose containing appropriate quantities of the active ingredient; the unit dosage forms can be packaged compositions, for example packeted powders, vials, ampoules, prefilled syringes or sachets containing liquids. The unit dosage form can be, for example, a capsule or tablet itself, or it can be the appropriate number of any such compositions in package form.

[0230] The therapeutically effective dosage to be used in the treatment of herpes virus infection must be subjectively determined by the attending physician. The variables involved include the the condition, age and weight of the patient. The novel method of the invention for treating herpes virus infection comprises administering to a subject, including humans, an effective amount of at least one compound of Formula I or a non-toxic, pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. The compounds may be administered orally, rectally, parenterally or topically to the skin and mucosa. The usual daily dose is depending on the specific compound, method of treatment and condition of the patient. The usual daily dose is 0.01 - 1000 mg/Kg for oral application, preferably 0.5 - 500 mg/Kg, and 0.1 - 100 mg/Kg for parenteral application, preferably 0.5 - 50 mg/Kg.

## Claims

1. A compound having the formula:



I

wherein

$R_1$ - $R_5$  are independently selected from hydrogen, alkyl of 1 to 6 carbon atoms, alkenyl of 2 to 6 carbon atoms, alkynyl of 2 to 6 carbon atoms, perhaloalkyl of 1 to 6 carbon atoms, cycloalkyl of 3 to 10 carbon atoms, heterocycloalkyl of 3 to 10 members, aryl, heteroaryl, halogen, -CN, -NO<sub>2</sub>, -CO<sub>2</sub>R<sub>6</sub>, -COR<sub>6</sub>, -OR<sub>6</sub>, -SR<sub>6</sub>, -SOR<sub>6</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>R<sub>6</sub>, -CONR<sub>7</sub>R<sub>8</sub>, -NR<sub>6</sub>N(R<sub>7</sub>R<sub>8</sub>), -N(R<sub>7</sub>R<sub>8</sub>) or -W-Y-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-Z provided that at least one of  $R_1$ - $R_5$  is not hydrogen; or  $R_2$  and  $R_3$  or  $R_3$  and  $R_4$ , taken together form a 3 to 7 membered heterocycloalkyl or 3 to 7 membered heteroaryl;

$R_6$  and  $R_7$  are independently hydrogen, alkyl of 1 to 6 carbon atoms, perhaloalkyl of 1 to 6 carbon atoms, or aryl;

$R_8$  is hydrogen, alkyl of 1 to 6 carbon atoms, perhaloalkyl of 1 to 6 carbon atoms, cycloalkyl of 3 to 10 carbon atoms, heterocycloalkyl of 3 to 10 members, aryl or heteroaryl, or

$R_7$  and  $R_8$ , taken together may form a 3 to 7 membered heterocycloalkyl;

W is O, NR<sub>6</sub>, or is absent;

Y is -(CO)- or -(CO<sub>2</sub>)-, or is absent;

Z is alkyl of 1 to 4 carbon atoms, -CN, -CO<sub>2</sub>R<sub>6</sub>, -COR<sub>6</sub>, -CONR<sub>7</sub>R<sub>8</sub>, -OCOR<sub>6</sub>, -NR<sub>6</sub>COR<sub>7</sub>, -OR<sub>6</sub>, -SR<sub>6</sub>, -SOR<sub>6</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>R<sub>6</sub>, -N(R<sub>7</sub>R<sub>8</sub>) or phenyl;

G is phenyl optionally substituted by one or more substituents selected from alkyl of 1 to 6 carbon atoms, alkenyl of 2 to 6 carbon atoms, alkynyl of 2 to 6 carbon atoms, perhaloalkyl of 1 to 6 carbon atoms, cycloalkyl of 3 to 10 carbon atoms, heterocycloalkyl of 3 to 10 members, aryl, heteroaryl, halogen, -CN, -NO<sub>2</sub>, -CO<sub>2</sub>R<sub>6</sub>, -COR<sub>6</sub>, -OR<sub>6</sub>, -SR<sub>6</sub>, -SOR<sub>6</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>R<sub>6</sub>, -CONR<sub>7</sub>R<sub>8</sub>, -NR<sub>6</sub>N(R<sub>7</sub>R<sub>8</sub>), -N(R<sub>7</sub>R<sub>8</sub>) or -W-Y-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-Z,

or G is quinolyl, isoquinolyl or benzofuranyl;

X is -CH(J)- where J is alkyl of 1 to 6 carbon atoms, cycloalkyl of 3 to 7 carbon atoms, phenyl or benzyl; and

n is an integer from 1 to 6;

the term aryl means an aromatic mono or bicyclic ring of 5 to 10 carbon atoms;

the term heteroaryl means an aromatic mono or bicyclic ring having 1 to 3 heteroatoms selected from N, S

## EP 1 137 645 B1

or O and 5 to 10 members unless specified otherwise;  
the term heterocycloalkyl means a saturated mono or bicyclic ring having 1 to 3 heteroatoms selected from N, S or O;

5 or a compound selected from one of the following:

Isoquinoline-1-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(1-benzofuran-2-yl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide,  
Benzofuran-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(1-benzofuran-2-yl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide,  
10 Isoquinoline-3-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(1-benzofuran-2-yl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide,  
N- {4-[3-(1-Benzofuran-2-yl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide,  
2-Fluoro-N-{4-[3-((1S)-1-phenyl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide,  
2-Fluoro-N-{4-[3-((1R)-1-phenyl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide and  
N- {4-[3-(1-Benzofuran-2-yl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-methoxy-benzamide;

15 or a pharmaceutical salt thereof.

2. A compound according to claim 1 wherein R<sub>1</sub> through R<sub>5</sub> are independently, alkyl of 1 to 6 carbon atoms, halogen, perhaloalkyl of 1 to 6 carbon atoms, OR<sub>6</sub> or N(R<sub>7</sub>R<sub>8</sub>).
- 20 3. A compound according to claim 1 wherein R<sub>4</sub> is halogen, trifluoromethyl or cyano.
4. A compound according to claim 1 wherein G is phenyl.
5. A compound according to Claim 1 wherein G is substituted phenyl.
- 25 6. A compound according to claim 5 wherein G is substituted by one or more groups selected from alkyl of 1 to 6 carbon atoms, perhaloalkyl of 1 to 6 carbon atoms, halogen, -SR<sub>6</sub>, -SOR<sub>6</sub>, N(R<sub>7</sub>R<sub>8</sub>) or -W-Y-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-Z.
7. A compound according to claim 1 wherein G is 2-fluorophenyl.
- 30 8. A compound according to claim 1 wherein G is quinoline, isoquinoline or benzofuran.
9. A compound according to claim 1 wherein J is methyl.
- 35 10. A compound according to claim 1 which is selected from:

N-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-benzamide,  
Isoquinoline-1-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide,  
Isoquinoline-1-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide,  
40 Isoquinoline-1-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-cyano-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide,  
Benzofuran-2-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide,  
Benzofuran-2-carboxylic acid {4-[3-(1-[4-bromophenyl]ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amide,  
Benzofuran-2-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-cyano-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide,  
45 Isoquinoline-3-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide,  
Isoquinoline-3-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-cyano-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide,  
Isoquinoline-3-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide,  
Quinoline-3-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide,  
Quinoline-4-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide,  
Quinoline-6-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide,  
50 Quinoline-8-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide,  
N-(4-{3-[1-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-trifluoromethyl-benzamide,  
2-Cyano-N-(4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide,  
N-(4-{3-[1-(3-Chloro-4-methoxy-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide,  
N-{4-[3-(5-Chloro-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluoro-benzamide,  
55 2-Fluoro-N-{4-[3-(4-methyl-3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide,  
(S)-N-(4-{3-[1-(4-Bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide,  
N-(4-{3-[(1R)-1-(4-Bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide,  
N-(4-{3-[1-(4-Dimethylsulfamoyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide,

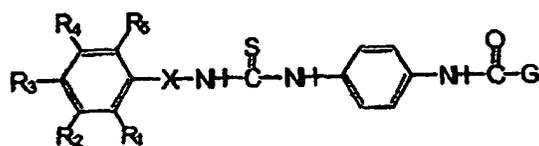
2-Fluoro-N-[4-(3-{1-[4-(piperidine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-ethyl}-thioureido)-phenyl]-benzamide,  
 N-(4-{3-[2,4-Bis-(2,2,2-trifluoro-ethoxy)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide,  
 2-Fluoro-N-{4-[3-((1S)-1-p-tolyl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide,  
 2-Fluoro-N-{4-[3-((1R)-1-p-tolyl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide,  
 5 N-(4-{3-[(1R)-1-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide,  
 N-(4-{3-[(1S)-1-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide,  
 2-Fluoro-N-{4-[3-((1R)-1-phenyl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamide,  
 N-(4-{3-[1-(4-Cyano-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-methoxy-benzamide,  
 N-(4-{3-[1-(4-Bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-methoxy-benzamide,  
 10 3-Cyano-N-(4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide,  
 N-(4-{3-[1-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-4-trifluoromethyl-benzamide,  
 4-Cyano-N-(4-{3-[1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamide,  
 N-(4-{3-[1-(4-Bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluoro-benzamide,  
 N-(4-{3-[(1S)-1-(4-Bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-4-fluoro-benzamide,  
 15 N-(4-{3-[(1S)-1-(4-Bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-methoxy-benzamide,  
 N-(4-{3-[(1R)-1-(4-Bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-methoxy-benzamide,  
 2-fluoro-N-4-[[{1-[2-fluoro-4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino]carbothioyl]amino]phenyl]benzamide,  
 Isoquinoline-1-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[(1S)-1-(4-bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide,  
 Isoquinoline-3-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[(1S)-1-(4-bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide,  
 20 Isoquinoline-1-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[(1S)-1-(4-chloro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide,  
 Isoquinoline-1-carboxylic acid (4-{3-[(1S)-1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amide, and  
 N-{4-[[{1-(4-cyanophenyl)ethyl}amino]carbothioyl]amino]phenyl}-1-isoquinolinecarboxamide;

or a pharmaceutical salt thereof.

- 25
11. Use of a compound as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 10 in the preparation of a medicament for inhibiting the replication of a herpes virus.
- 30
12. Use according to claim 11 wherein the herpes virus is human cytomegalovirus.
13. Use according to claims 11 wherein the herpes virus is varicella zoster virus.
14. Use according to Claim 11 wherein the herpes virus is herpes simplex virus.
- 35
15. Use of a compound of formula (I) as defined in Claim 1 in the preparation of a medicament for treating a patient suffering from a herpes virus infection.
16. Use according to Claim 15 wherein the herpes virus is human cytomegalovirus.
- 40
17. Use according to Claim 15 wherein the herpes virus is varicella zoster virus.
18. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of formula (I) as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 10 or a pharmaceutical salt thereof and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

45 **Patentansprüche**

1. Verbindung mit der Formel:



**I**

worin:

R<sub>1</sub>-R<sub>5</sub> unabhängig ausgewählt werden aus Wasserstoff, Alkyl mit 1 bis 6 Kohlenstoffatomen, Alkenyl mit 2 bis 6 Kohlenstoffatomen, Alkinyl mit 2 bis 6 Kohlenstoffatomen, Perhalogenalkyl mit 1 bis 6 Kohlenstoffatomen, Cycloalkyl mit 3 bis 10 Kohlenstoffatomen, Heterocycloalkyl mit 3 bis 10 Gliedern, Aryl, Heteroaryl, Halogen, -CN, -NO<sub>2</sub>, -CO<sub>2</sub>R<sub>6</sub>, -COR<sub>6</sub>, -OR<sub>6</sub>, -SR<sub>6</sub>, -SOR<sub>6</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>R<sub>6</sub>, -CONR<sub>7</sub>R<sub>8</sub>, -NR<sub>6</sub>N(R<sub>7</sub>R<sub>8</sub>), -N(R<sub>7</sub>R<sub>8</sub>) oder -W-Y-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-Z, unter der Bedingung, dass mindestens eines von R<sub>1</sub>-R<sub>5</sub> nicht für Wasserstoff steht; oder R<sub>2</sub> und R<sub>3</sub> oder R<sub>3</sub> und R<sub>4</sub> zusammen genommen ein 3- bis 7-gliedriges Heterocycloalkyl oder 3- bis 7-gliedriges Heteroaryl bilden;

R<sub>6</sub> und R<sub>7</sub> unabhängig Wasserstoff, Alkyl mit 1 bis 6 Kohlenstoffatomen, Perhalogenalkyl mit 1 bis 6 Kohlenstoffatomen oder Aryl darstellen;

R<sub>8</sub> Wasserstoff, Alkyl mit 1 bis 6 Kohlenstoffatomen, Perhalogenalkyl mit 1 bis 6 Kohlenstoffatomen, Cycloalkyl mit 3 bis 10 Kohlenstoffatomen, Heterocycloalkyl mit 3 bis 10 Gliedern, Aryl oder Heteroaryl darstellt, oder R<sub>7</sub> und R<sub>8</sub> zusammen ein 3- bis 7-gliedriges Heterocycloalkyl bilden können;

W für O, NR<sub>6</sub> steht oder abwesend ist;

Z für Alkyl mit 1 bis 4 Kohlenstoffatomen, -CN, -CO<sub>2</sub>R<sub>6</sub>, -COR<sub>6</sub>, -CONR<sub>7</sub>R<sub>8</sub>, -OCOR<sub>6</sub>, -NR<sub>6</sub>COR<sub>7</sub>, -OR<sub>6</sub>, -SR<sub>6</sub>, -SOR<sub>6</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>R<sub>6</sub>, -N(R<sub>7</sub>R<sub>8</sub>) oder Phenyl steht;

G für Phenyl steht, gegebenenfalls substituiert durch einen oder mehrere Substituenten, ausgewählt aus Alkyl mit 1 bis 6 Kohlenstoffatomen, Alkenyl mit 2 bis 6 Kohlenstoffatomen, Alkinyl mit 2 bis 6 Kohlenstoffatomen, Perhalogenalkyl mit 1 bis 6 Kohlenstoffatomen, Cycloalkyl mit 3 bis 10 Kohlenstoffatomen, Heterocycloalkyl mit 3 bis 10 Gliedern, Aryl, Heteroaryl, Halogen, -CN, -NO<sub>2</sub>, -CO<sub>2</sub>R<sub>6</sub>, -COR<sub>6</sub>, -OR<sub>6</sub>, -SR<sub>6</sub>, -SOR<sub>6</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>R<sub>6</sub>, -CONR<sub>7</sub>R<sub>8</sub>, -NR<sub>6</sub>N(R<sub>7</sub>R<sub>8</sub>), -N(R<sub>7</sub>R<sub>8</sub>) oder -W-Y-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-Z,

oder G für Chinoliny, Isochinoliny oder Benzofuranyl steht;

X für -CH(J)- steht, worin J für Alkyl mit 1 bis 6 Kohlenstoffatomen, Cycloalkyl mit 3 bis 7 Kohlenstoffatomen, Phenyl oder Benzyl steht; und

n eine ganze Zahl von 1 bis 6 ist;

der Begriff Aryl einen aromatischen mono- oder bicyclischen Ring mit 5 bis 10 Kohlenstoffatomen bedeutet; der Begriff Heteroaryl einen aromatischen mono- oder bicyclischen Ring mit 1 bis 3 Heteroatomen, ausgewählt aus N, S oder O und 5 bis 10 Gliedern bedeutet, sofern nicht anders spezifiziert;

der Begriff Heterocycloalkyl einen gesättigten mono- oder bicyclischen Ring mit 1 bis 3 Heteroatomen bedeutet, ausgewählt aus N, S oder O; oder eine Verbindung, ausgewählt aus einer der Folgenden:

Isochinolin-1-carbonsäure-{4-[3-(1-benzofuran-2-yl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amid,  
Benzofuran-2-carbonsäure-{4-[3-(1-benzofuran-2-yl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amid,  
Isochinolin-3-carbonsäure-{4-[3-(1-benzofuran-2-yl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-amid,  
N-{4-[3-(1-Benzofuran-2-yl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluor-benzamid,  
2-Fluor-N-{4-[3-((1S)-1-phenyl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}benzamid,  
2-Fluor-N-{4-[3-((1R)-1-phenyl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}benzamid und  
N-{4-[3-(1-Benzofuran-2-yl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-methoxy-benzamid;

oder ein pharmazeutisch annehmbares Salz davon.

2. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 1, worin R<sub>1</sub> bis R<sub>5</sub> unabhängig Alkyl mit 1 bis 6 Kohlenstoffatomen, Halogen, Perhalogenalkyl mit 1 bis 6 Kohlenstoffatomen, OR<sub>6</sub> oder N(R<sub>7</sub>R<sub>8</sub>) darstellen.

3. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 1, worin R<sub>4</sub> Halogen, Trifluormethyl oder Cyano darstellt.

4. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 1, worin G für Phenyl steht.

5. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 1, worin G für substituiertes Phenyl steht.

6. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 5, worin G durch eine oder mehrere Gruppen substituiert ist, ausgewählt aus Alkyl mit 1 bis 6 Kohlenstoffatomen, Perhalogenalkyl mit 1 bis 6 Kohlenstoffatomen, Halogen, -SR<sub>6</sub>, -SOR<sub>6</sub>, N(R<sub>7</sub>R<sub>8</sub>) oder -W-Y-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-Z.

7. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 1, worin G für 2-Fluorphenyl steht.

8. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 1, worin G für Chinolin, Isochinolin oder Benzofuran steht.

9. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 1, worin J für Methyl steht.

10. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 1, welche ausgewählt wird aus:

5 N-(4-Fluor-phenyl)-4-{3-[1-(4-fluor-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-benzamid,  
 Isochinolin-1-carbonsäure(4-{3-[1-(4-fluor-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amid,  
 Isochinolin-1-carbonsäure(4-{3-[1-(4-brom-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amid,  
 Isochinolin-1-carbonsäure(4-{3-[1-(4-cyano-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amid,  
 10 Benzofuran-2-carbonsäure(4-{3-[1-(4-fluor-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amid,  
 Benzofuran-2-carbonsäure(4-{3-[1-(4-brom-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amid,  
 Benzofuran-2-carbonsäure(4-{3-[1-(4-cyano-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amid,  
 Isochinolin-3-carbonsäure(4-{3-[1-(4-fluor-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amid,  
 Isochinolin-3-carbonsäure(4-{3-[1-(4-cyano-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amid,  
 Isochinolin-3-carbonsäure(4-{3-[1-(4-brom-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amid,  
 15 Chinolin-3-carbonsäure(4-{3-[1-(4-fluor-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amid,  
 Chinolin-4-carbonsäure(4-{3-[1-(4-fluor-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amid,  
 Chinolin-6-carbonsäure(4-{3-[1-(4-fluor-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amid,  
 Chinolin-8-carbonsäure(4-{3-[1-(4-fluor-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amid,  
 N-(4-{3-[1-(4-Fluor-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-trifluormethyl-benzamid,  
 20 2-Cyano-N-(4-{3-[1-(4-fluor-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamid,  
 N-(4-{3-[1-(3-Chlor-4-methoxy-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}phenyl)-2-fluor-benzamid,  
 N-{4-[3-(5-Chlor-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-2-fluor-benzamid,  
 2-Fluor-N-{4-[3-(4-methyl-3-trifluormethyl-phenyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}-benzamid,  
 (S)-N-(4-{3-[1-(4-Brom-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluor-benzamid,  
 25 N-(4-{3-[(1R)-1-(4-Brom-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluor-benzamid,  
 N-(4-{3-[1-(4-Dimethylsulfamoyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}phenyl)-2-fluor-benzamid,  
 2-Fluor-N-[4-(3-{1-[4-(piperidin-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-ethyl}thioureido)-phenyl]-benzamid,  
 N-(4-{3-[2,4-Bis-(2,2,2-trifluor-ethoxy)-phenyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluor-benzamid,  
 2-Fluor-N-{4-[3-((1S)-1-p-tolyl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}benzamid,  
 30 2-Fluor-N-{4-[3-((1R)-1-p-tolyl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl)-benzamid,  
 N-(4-{3-[(1R)-1-(4-Chlor-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluor-benzamid,  
 N-(4-{3-[(1S)-1-(4-Chlor-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluor-benzamid,  
 2-Fluor-N-{4-[3-((1R)-1-phenyl-ethyl)-thioureido]-phenyl}benzamid,  
 N-(4-{3-[1-(4-Cyano-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-methoxy-benzamid,  
 35 N-(4-{3-[1-(4-Brom-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-methoxy-benzamid,  
 3-Cyano-N-(4-{3-[1-(4-fluor-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamid,  
 N-(4-{3-[1-(4-Fluor-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-4-trifluormethyl-benzamid,  
 4-Cyano-N-(4-{3-[1-(4-fluor-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-benzamid,  
 N-(4-{3-[1-(4-Brom-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-fluor-benzamid,  
 40 N-(4-{3-[(1S)-1-(4-Brom-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-4-fluor-benzamid,  
 N-(4-{3-[(1S)-1-(4-Brom-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-methoxy-benzamid,  
 N-(4-{3-[(1R)-1-(4-Brom-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-2-methoxy-benzamid,  
 2-Fluor-N-(4-[[{1-[2-fluor-4-(trifluormethyl)-phenyl]-ethyl]-amino]-carbothioyl]-amino)-phenyl)-benzamid,  
 Isochinolin-1-carbonsäure-(4-{3-[(1S)-1-(4-brom-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amid,  
 45 Isochinolin-3-carbonsäure-(4-{3-[(1S)-1-(4-brom-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amid,  
 Isochinolin-1-carbonsäure-(4-{3-[(1S)-1-(4-chlor-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amid,  
 Isochinolin-1-carbonsäure-(4-{3-[1-(4-fluor-phenyl)-ethyl]-thioureido}-phenyl)-amid und  
 N-{4-[[{1-(4-Cyanophenyl)-ethyl]-amino]-carbothioyl]-amino}-phenyl)-1-isochinolinocarboxamid;

50 oder ein pharmazeutisches Salz davon.

11. Verwendung einer Verbindung wie in einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 10 beansprucht bei der Herstellung eines Medikaments zum Hemmen der Replikation eines Herpes-Virus.

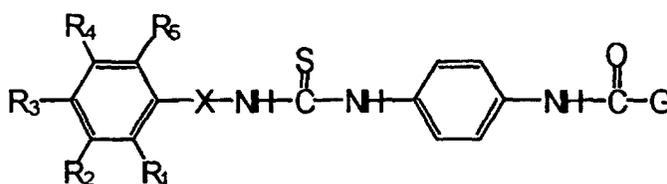
55 12. Verwendung gemäß Anspruch 11, wobei das Herpes-Virus humaner Cytomegalo-Virus ist.

13. Verwendung gemäß Anspruch 11, wobei das Herpes-Virus Varicella-Zoster-Virus ist.

14. Utilisation conformément à la revendication 11, dans laquelle le virus Herpes est le virus Herpes simplex.
15. Utilisation d'une molécule de la formule (I) telle que définie dans la revendication 1 lors de la fabrication d'un médicament pour le traitement d'un patient souffrant d'une infection à virus Herpes.
16. Utilisation conformément à la revendication 15, dans laquelle le virus Herpes est le virus Herpes humain du cytomégalo.
17. Utilisation conformément à la revendication 15, dans laquelle le virus Herpes est le virus Varicelle-Zostère.
18. Composition pharmaceutique, laquelle comprend une molécule de la formule (I) telle que définie dans l'une des revendications 1 à 10, et un support pharmaceutique acceptable.

## Revendications

1. Molécule ayant la formule:



I

dans laquelle

$R_1$ - $R_5$  sont choisis indépendamment parmi un hydrogène, un alkyle de 1 à 6 atomes de carbone, un alcényle de 2 à 6 atomes de carbone, un alcynyle de 2 à 6 atomes de carbone, un perhalogénoalkyle de 1 à 6 atomes de carbone, un cycloalkyle de 3 à 10 atomes de carbone, un hétérocycloalkyle de 3 à 10 chaînons, un aryle, un hétéroaryle, un halogène, -CN, -NO<sub>2</sub>, -CO<sub>2</sub>R<sub>6</sub>, -COR<sub>6</sub>, -OR<sub>6</sub>, -SR<sub>6</sub>, -SOR<sub>6</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>R<sub>6</sub>, -CONR<sub>7</sub>R<sub>8</sub>, -NR<sub>6</sub>N(R<sub>7</sub>R<sub>8</sub>), -N(R<sub>7</sub>R<sub>8</sub>) ou W-Y-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-Z à condition qu'au moins un de  $R_1$ - $R_5$  ne soit pas un hydrogène; ou  $R_2$  et  $R_3$  ou  $R_3$  et  $R_4$ , ensemble, forment un hétérocycloalkyle de 3 à 7 chaînons ou un hétéroaryle de 3 à 7 chaînons;  $R_6$  et  $R_7$  sont indépendamment un hydrogène, un alkyle de 1 à 6 atomes de carbone, un perhalogénoalkyle de 1 à 6 atomes de carbone, ou un aryle;

$R_8$  est un hydrogène, un alkyle de 1 à 6 atomes de carbone, un perhalogénoalkyle de 1 à 6 atomes de carbone, un cycloalkyle de 3 à 10 atomes de carbone, un hétérocycloalkyle de 3 à 10 chaînons, un aryle ou un hétéroaryle, ou

$R_7$  et  $R_8$ , ensemble, peuvent former un hétérocycloalkyle de 3 à 7 chaînons;

W est O, NR<sub>6</sub>, ou est absent;

Y est -(CO)- ou -(CO<sub>2</sub>)-, ou est absent;

Z est un alkyle de 1 à 4 atomes de carbone, -CN, -CO<sub>2</sub>R<sub>6</sub>, -COR<sub>6</sub>, -CONR<sub>7</sub>R<sub>8</sub>, -OCOR<sub>6</sub>, -NR<sub>6</sub>COR<sub>7</sub>, -OR<sub>6</sub>, -SR<sub>6</sub>, -SOR<sub>6</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>R<sub>6</sub>, -N(R<sub>7</sub>R<sub>8</sub>) ou un phényle;

G est un phényle éventuellement substitué par un ou plusieurs substituants choisis parmi un alkyle de 1 à 6 atomes de carbone, un alcényle de 2 à 6 atomes de carbone, un alcynyle de 2 à 6 atomes de carbone, un perhalogénoalkyle de 1 à 6 atomes de carbone, un cycloalkyle de 3 à 10 atomes de carbone, un hétérocycloalkyle de 3 à 10 chaînons, un aryle, un hétéroaryle, un halogène, -CN, -NO<sub>2</sub>, -CO<sub>2</sub>R<sub>6</sub>, -COR<sub>6</sub>, -OR<sub>6</sub>, -SR<sub>6</sub>, -SOR<sub>6</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>R<sub>6</sub>, -CONR<sub>7</sub>R<sub>8</sub>, -NR<sub>6</sub>N(R<sub>7</sub>R<sub>8</sub>), -N(R<sub>7</sub>R<sub>8</sub>) ou W-Y-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-Z,

ou G est un quinolyle, un isoquinolyle ou un benzofuranyle;

X est -CH(J)- où J est un alkyle de 1 à 6 atomes de carbone, un cycloalkyle de 3 à 7 atomes de carbone, un phényle ou un benzyle; et

n est un nombre entier de 1 à 6;

le terme aryle désigne un noyau aromatique mono ou bicyclique de 5 à 10 atomes de carbone;

le terme hétéroaryle désigne un noyau aromatique mono ou bicyclique de 1 à 3 hétéroatomes choisis parmi

## EP 1 137 645 B1

N, S ou O et 5 à 10 chaînons sauf mention contraire;  
le terme hétérocycloalkyle désigne un noyau saturé mono ou bicyclique de 1 à 3 hétéroatomes choisis parmi  
N, S ou O;

ou un composé choisi parmi un des suivants:

acide isoquinoline-1-carboxylique {4-[3-(1-benzofuran-2-yléthyl)thiouréido]phényl}amide,  
acide benzofurane-2-carboxylique {4-[3-(1-benzofuran-2-yléthyl)thiouréido]phényl}amide,  
acide isoquinoline-3-carboxylique {4-[3-(1-benzofuran-2-yléthyl)thiouréido]phényl}amide,  
N-{4-[3-(1-benzofuran-2-yléthyl)thiouréido]-phényl}-2-fluorobenzamide,  
2-fluoro-N-{4-[3-((1S)-1-phényléthyl)thiouréido]phényl}benzamide,  
2-fluoro-N-{4-[3-((1R)-1-phényléthyl)thiouréido]phényl}benzamide et  
N-{4-[3-(1-benzofuran-2-yléthyl)thiouréido]-phényl}-2-méthoxybenzamide;

ou un sel pharmaceutique de ceux-ci.

2. Composé selon la revendication 1 dans lequel  $R_1$  à  $R_5$  sont indépendamment un alkyle de 1 à 6 atomes de carbone, un halogène, un perhalogénoalkyle de 1 à 6 atomes de carbone,  $OR_6$  ou  $N(R_7R_8)$ .

3. Composé selon la revendication 1 dans lequel  $R_4$  est un halogène, un trifluorométhyle ou un cyano.

4. Composé selon la revendication 1 dans lequel G est un phényle.

5. Composé selon la revendication 1 dans lequel G est un phényle substitué.

6. Composé selon la revendication 5 dans lequel G est substitué par un ou plusieurs groupes choisis parmi un alkyle de 1 à 6 atomes de carbone, un perhalogénoalkyle de 1 à 6 atomes de carbone, un halogène,  $-SR_6$ ,  $-SOR_6$ ,  $N(R_7R_8)$  ou  $-W-Y-(CH_2)_n-Z$ .

7. Composé selon la revendication 1 dans lequel G est un 2-fluorophényle.

8. Composé selon la revendication 1 dans lequel G est une quinoline, une isoquinoline ou un benzofurane.

9. Composé selon la revendication 1 dans lequel J est un méthyle.

10. Composé selon la revendication 1 qui est choisi parmi:

N-(4-fluorophényl)-4-{3-[1-(4-fluorophényl)-éthyl]thiouréido}benzamide,  
acide isoquinoline-1-carboxylique (4-{3-[1-(4-fluorophényl)éthyl]thiouréido}phényl)amide,  
acide isoquinoline-1-carboxylique (4-{3-[1-(4-bromophényl)éthyl]thiouréido}phényl)amide,  
acide isoquinoline-1-carboxylique (4-{3-[1-(4-cyanophényl)éthyl]thiouréido}phényl)amide,  
acide benzofurane-2-carboxylique (4-{3-[1-(4-fluorophényl)éthyl]thiouréido}phényl)amide,  
acide benzofurane-2-carboxylique (4-{3-[1-(4-bromophényl)éthyl]thiouréido}phényl)amide,  
acide benzofurane-2-carboxylique (4-{3-[1-(4-cyanophényl)éthyl]thiouréido}phényl)amide,  
acide isoquinoline-3-carboxylique (4-{3-[1-(4-fluorophényl)éthyl]thiouréido}phényl)amide,  
acide isoquinoline-3-carboxylique (4-{3-[1-(4-cyanophényl)éthyl]thiouréido}phényl)amide,  
acide isoquinoline-3-carboxylique (4-{3-[1-(4-bromophényl)éthyl]thiouréido}phényl)amide,  
acide quinoline-3-carboxylique (4-{3-[1-(4-fluorophényl)éthyl]thiouréido}phényl)amide,  
acide quinoline-4-carboxylique (4-{3-[1-(4-fluorophényl)éthyl]thiouréido}phényl)amide,  
acide quinoline-6-carboxylique (4-{3-[1-(4-fluorophényl)éthyl]thiouréido}phényl)amide,  
acide quinoline-8-carboxylique (4-{3-[1-(4-fluorophényl)éthyl]thiouréido}phényl)amide,  
N-(4-{3-[1-(4-fluorophényl)éthyl]thiouréido}-phényl)-2-trifluorométhylbenzamide,  
2-cyano-N-(4-{3-[1-(4-fluorophényl)éthyl]thiouréido}phényl)benzamide,  
N-(4-{3-[1-(3-chloro-4-méthoxyphényl)éthyl]thiouréido}phényl)-2-fluorobenzamide,  
N-{4-[3-(5-chloro-2-hydroxyphényl)thiouréido]phényl}-2-fluorobenzamide,  
2-fluoro-N-{4-[3-(4-méthyl-3-trifluorométhylphényl)thiouréido]phényl}benzamide,  
(S)-N-(4-{3-[1-(4-bromophényl)éthyl]thiouréido}phényl)-2-fluorobenzamide,  
N-(4-{3-[(1R)-1-(4-bromophényl)éthyl]thiouréido}phényl)-2-fluorobenzamide,  
N-(4-{3-[1-(4-diméthylsulfamoylphényl)éthyl]thiouréido}phényl)-2-fluorobenzamide,

## EP 1 137 645 B1

2-fluoro-N-[4-(3-{1-[4-(pipéridine-1-sulfonyl)phényl]éthyl}thiouréido)phényl]benzamide,  
N-(4-{3-[2,4-bis-(2,2,2-trifluoroéthoxy)-phényl]thiouréido}phényl)-2-fluorobenzamide,  
2-fluoro-N-[4-[3-((1S)-1-p-tolyléthyl)-thiouréido]phényl]benzamide,  
2-fluoro-N-[4-[3-((1R)-1-p-tolyléthyl)-thiouréido]phényl]benzamide,  
5 N-(4-{3-[(1R)-1-(4-chlorophényl)éthyl]-thiouréido}phényl)-2-fluorobenzamide,  
N-(4-{3-[(1S)-1-(4-chlorophényl)éthyl]-thiouréido}phényl)-2-fluorobenzamide,  
2-fluoro-N-[4-[3-((1R)-1-phényléthyl)-thiouréido]phényl]benzamide,  
N-(4-{3-[1-(4-cyanophényl)éthyl]thiouréido}phényl)-2-méthoxybenzamide,  
N-(4-{3-[1-(4-bromophényl)éthyl]thiouréido}phényl)-2-méthoxybenzamide,  
10 3-cyano-N-(4-{3-[1-(4-fluorophényl)éthyl]thiouréido}phényl)benzamide,  
N-(4-{3-[1-(4-fluorophényl)éthyl]thiouréido}phényl)-4-trifluorométhylbenzamide,  
4-cyano-N-(4-{3-[1-(4-fluorophényl)éthyl]thiouréido}phényl)benzamide,  
N-(4-{3-[1-(4-bromophényl)éthyl]thiouréido}phényl)-2-fluorobenzamide,  
N-(4-{3-[(1S)-1-(4-bromophényl)éthyl]thiouréido}phényl)-4-fluorobenzamide,  
15 N-(4-{3-[(1S)-1-(4-bromophényl)éthyl]thiouréido}phényl)-2-méthoxybenzamide,  
N-(4-{3-[(1R)-1-(4-bromophényl)éthyl]thiouréido}phényl)-2-méthoxybenzamide,  
2-fluoro-N-(4-[[{1-[2-fluoro-4-(trifluorométhyl)phényl]éthyl]amino}carbothioyl]amino}phényl)benzamide,  
acide isoquinoline-3-carboxylique (4-{3-[(1S)-1-(4-bromophényl)éthyl]thiouréido}phényl)amide,  
acide isoquinoline-3-carboxylique (4-{3-[(1S)-1-(4-bromophényl)éthyl]thiouréido}phényl)amide,  
20 acide isoquinoline-1-carboxylique (4-{3-[(1S)-1-(4-chlorophényl)éthyl]thiouréido}phényl)amide,  
acide isoquinoline-1-carboxylique (4-{3-[1-(4-fluorophényl)éthyl]thiouréido}phényl)amide, et  
N-(4-[[{1-(4-cyanophényl)éthyl]amino}carbothioyl]amino}phényl)-1-isoquinolinecarboxamide;

ou un sel pharmaceutique de celui-ci.

- 25
11. Utilisation d'un composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 10 dans la préparation d'un médicament destiné à inhiber la réplication du virus de l'herpès.
- 30
12. Utilisation selon la revendication 11 dans laquelle le virus de l'herpès est un cytomégalovirus humain.
13. Utilisation selon la revendication 11 dans laquelle le virus de l'herpès est le virus varicella zoster.
14. Utilisation selon la revendication 11 dans laquelle le virus de l'herpès est le virus herpès simplex.
- 35
15. Utilisation d'un composé de formule (I) selon la revendication 1 dans la préparation d'un médicament destiné à traiter un patient souffrant d'une infection par le virus de l'herpès.
16. Utilisation selon la revendication 15 dans laquelle le virus de l'herpès est un cytomégalovirus humain.
- 40
17. Utilisation selon la revendication 15 dans laquelle le virus de l'herpès est un virus varicella zoster.
18. Composition pharmaceutique comprenant un composé de formule (I) selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 10 ou un sel pharmaceutique de celui-ci et un véhicule acceptable d'un point de vue pharmaceutique.